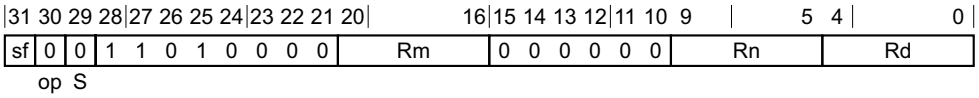
C6.2 Alphabetical list of A64 base instructions

This section lists every instruction in the base category of the A64 instruction set. For details of the format used, see *Understanding the A64 instruction descriptions* on page C2-204.

C6.2.1 ADC

Add with Carry adds two register values and the Carry flag value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADC <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADC <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, PSTATE.C);

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

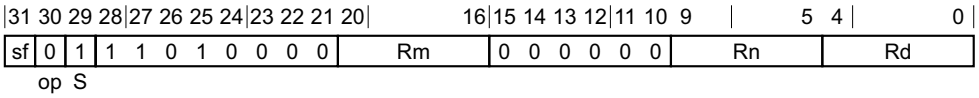
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.2 ADCS

Add with Carry, setting flags, adds two register values and the Carry flag value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADCS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADCS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
bits(4) nzcv;

(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, PSTATE.C);

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

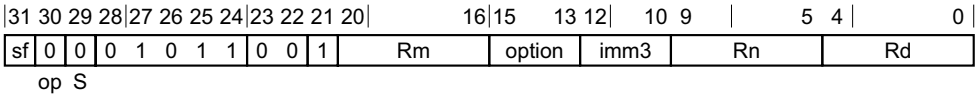
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.3 ADD (extended register)

Add (extended register) adds a register value and a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount, and writes the result to the destination register. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
ADD <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
ADD <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = UInt(imm3);
if shift > 4 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W	when option = 00x
W	when option = 010
X	when option = x11
W	when option = 10x
W	when option = 110

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

LSL|UXTW when option = 010

UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rd" or "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

UXTW when option = 010

LSL|UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rd" or "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '0');

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

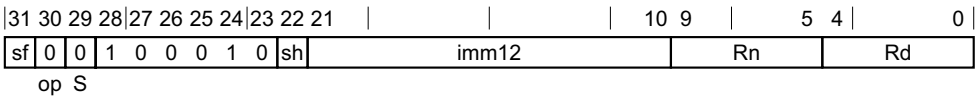
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.4 ADD (immediate)

Add (immediate) adds a register value and an optionally-shifted immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MOV (to/from SP). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADD <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADD <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;

case sh of
    when '0' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12, datasize);
    when '1' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12:Zeros(12), datasize);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MOV (to/from SP)	`sh == '0' && imm12 == '000000000000' && (Rd == '11111' || Rn == '11111')`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>` Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn|WSP>` Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xd|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

<shift> Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

LSL #0 when sh = 0

LSL #12 when sh = 1

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, imm, '0');

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

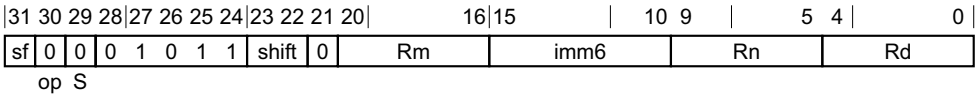
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.5 ADD (shifted register)

Add (shifted register) adds a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADD <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADD <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if shift == '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`

The encoding `shift = 11` is reserved.

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '0');

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

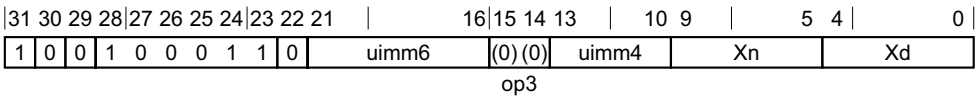
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.6 ADDG

Add with Tag adds an immediate value scaled by the Tag granule to the address in the source register, modifies the Logical Address Tag of the address using an immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register. Tags specified in GCR_EL1.Exclude are excluded from the possible outputs when modifying the Logical Address Tag.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
ADDG <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, #<uimm6>, #<uimm4>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(uimm6, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

<uimm6> Is an unsigned immediate, a multiple of 16 in the range 0 to 1008, encoded in the "uimm6" field.

<uimm4> Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "uimm4" field.

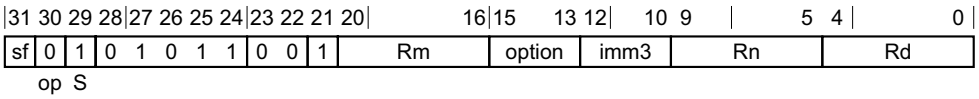
Operation

```
bits(64) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(4) start_tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(operand1);
bits(16) exclude = GCR_EL1.Exclude;
bits(64) result;
bits(4) rtag;

if AArch64.AllocationTagAccessIsEnabled(AccType_NORMAL) then
    rtag = AArch64.ChooseNonExcludedTag(start_tag, uimm4, exclude);
else
    rtag = '0000';

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, offset, '0');
result = AArch64.AddressWithAllocationTag(result, AccType_NORMAL, rtag);

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

C6.2.7 ADDS (extended register)

Add (extended register), setting flags, adds a register value and a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount, and writes the result to the destination register. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias CMN (extended register). See Alias conditions for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
ADDS <Wd>, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
ADDS <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = UInt(imm3);
if shift > 4 then UNDEFINED;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMN (extended register)	Rd == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W when option = 00x

W	when option = 010
X	when option = x11
W	when option = 10x
W	when option = 110

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB	when option = 000
UXTH	when option = 001
LSL|UXTW	when option = 010
UXTX	when option = 011
SXTB	when option = 100
SXTH	when option = 101
SXTW	when option = 110
SXTX	when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB	when option = 000
UXTH	when option = 001
UXTW	when option = 010
LSL|UXTX	when option = 011
SXTB	when option = 100
SXTH	when option = 101
SXTW	when option = 110
SXTX	when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
bits(4) nzcv;

(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '0');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

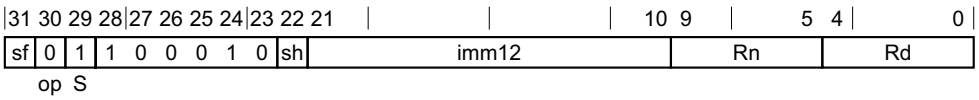
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.8 ADDS (immediate)

Add (immediate), setting flags, adds a register value and an optionally-shifted immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias CMN (immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADDS <Wd>, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADDS <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;

case sh of
    when '0' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12, datasize);
    when '1' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12:Zeros(12), datasize);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMN (immediate)	`Rd == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn|WSP>` Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

`LSL #0` when `sh = 0`

`LSL #12` when `sh = 1`

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(4) nzcv;

(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, imm, '0');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

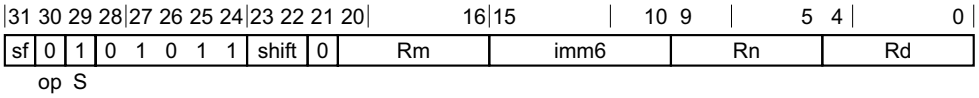
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.9 ADDS (shifted register)

Add (shifted register), setting flags, adds a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias CMN (shifted register). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ADDS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ADDS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if shift == '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMN (shifted register)	`Rd == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<shift> Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

LSL when shift = 00

LSR when shift = 01

ASR when shift = 10

The encoding shift = 11 is reserved.

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);
bits(4) nzcv;

(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '0');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

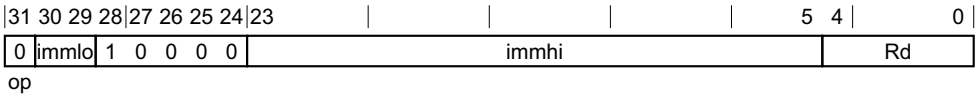
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.10 ADR

Form PC-relative address adds an immediate value to the PC value to form a PC-relative address, and writes the result to the destination register.



Encoding

```
ADR <Xd>, <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
bits(64) imm;

imm = SignExtend(immhi:immlo, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

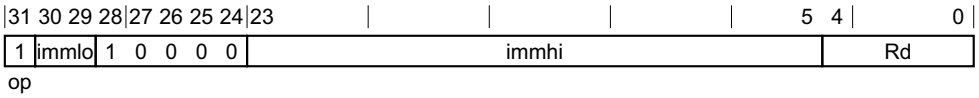
<label> Is the program label whose address is to be calculated. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded in "immhi:immlo".

Operation

```
bits(64) base = PC[];

X[d] = base + imm;
```

C6.2.11 ADRP

Form PC-relative address to 4KB page adds an immediate value that is shifted left by 12 bits, to the PC value to form a PC-relative address, with the bottom 12 bits masked out, and writes the result to the destination register.



Encoding

```
ADRP <Xd>, <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
bits(64) imm;

imm = SignExtend(immhi:immlo:Zeros(12), 64);
```

Assembler symbols

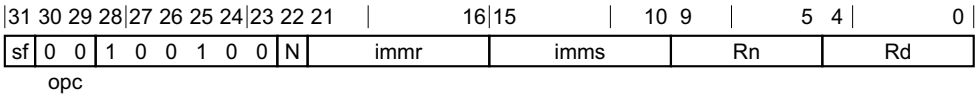
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<label>	Is the program label whose 4KB page address is to be calculated. Its offset from the page address of this instruction, in the range +/-4GB, is encoded as "immhi:immlo" times 4096.

Operation

```
bits(64) base = PC[];

base<11:0> = Zeros(12);

X[d] = base + imm;
```

C6.2.12 AND (immediate)

Bitwise AND (immediate) performs a bitwise AND of a register value and an immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
AND <Wd|WSP>, <Wn>, #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
AND <Xd|SP>, <Xn>, #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;
if sf == '0' && N != '0' then UNDEFINED;
(imm, -) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, TRUE);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr". For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr".

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = operand1 AND imm;
if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

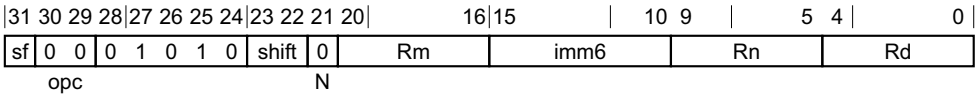
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.13 AND (shifted register)

Bitwise AND (shifted register) performs a bitwise AND of a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
AND <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
AND <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

result = operand1 AND operand2;
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

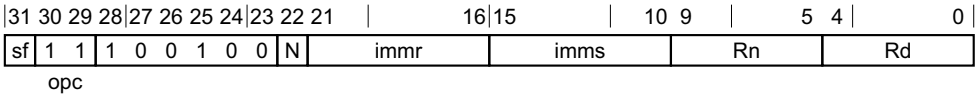
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.14 ANDS (immediate)

Bitwise AND (immediate), setting flags, performs a bitwise AND of a register value and an immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias TST (immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
ANDS <Wd>, <Wn>, #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ANDS <Xd>, <Xn>, #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

bits(datasize) imm;
if sf == '0' && N != '0' then UNDEFINED;
(imm, -) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, TRUE);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
TST (immediate)	`Rd == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr". For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr".

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = operand1 AND imm;
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = result<datasize-1>:IsZeroBit(result):'00';

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

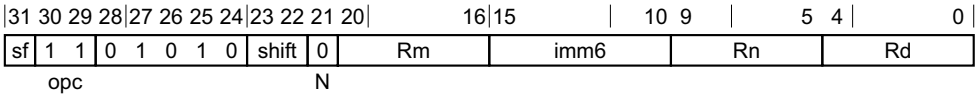
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.15 ANDS (shifted register)

Bitwise AND (shifted register), setting flags, performs a bitwise AND of a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias TST (shifted register). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ANDS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ANDS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
TST (shifted register)	`Rd == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<shift> Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

LSL when shift = 00

LSR when shift = 01

ASR when shift = 10

ROR when shift = 11

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

result = operand1 AND operand2;
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = result<datasize-1>:IsZeroBit(result):'00';

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

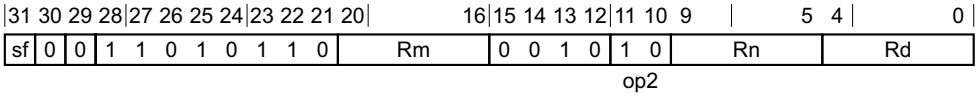
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.16 ASR (register)

Arithmetic Shift Right (register) shifts a register value right by a variable number of bits, shifting in copies of its sign bit, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is an alias of the ASRV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ASRV.
- The description of ASRV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

`ASR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

is equivalent to

`ASRV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

`ASR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

is equivalent to

`ASRV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of ASRV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

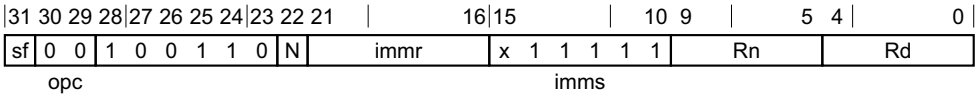
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.17 ASR (immediate)

Arithmetic Shift Right (immediate) shifts a register value right by an immediate number of bits, shifting in copies of the sign bit in the upper bits and zeros in the lower bits, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0 && imms == 011111`.

```
ASR <Wd>, <Wn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<shift>, #31
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1 && imms == 111111`.

```
ASR <Xd>, <Xn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<shift>, #63
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "immr" field. For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "immr" field.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

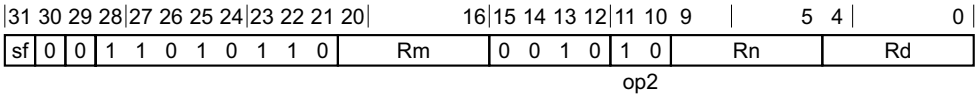
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.18 ASRV

Arithmetic Shift Right Variable shifts a register value right by a variable number of bits, shifting in copies of its sign bit, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is used by the alias ASR (register). The alias is always the preferred disassembly.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ASRV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ASRV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(op2);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

result = ShiftReg(n, shift_type, UInt(operand2) MOD datasize);
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

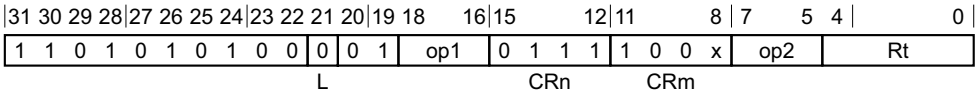
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.19 AT

Address Translate. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
AT <at_op>, <Xt>
```

is equivalent to

```
SYS #<op1>, C7, <Cm>, #<op2>, <Xt>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_AT`.

Assembler symbols

`<at_op>` Is an AT instruction name, as listed for the AT system instruction group, encoded in the "op1:CRm<0>:op2" field. It can have the following values:

`S1E1R`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 000`
`S1E1W`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 001`
`S1E0R`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 010`
`S1E0W`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 011`
`S1E2R`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 000`
`S1E2W`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 001`
`S12E1R`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 100`
`S12E1W`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 101`
`S12E0R`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 110`
`S12E0W`	when `op1 = 100`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 111`
`S1E3R`	when `op1 = 110`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 000`
`S1E3W`	when `op1 = 110`, `CRm<0> = 0`, `op2 = 001`

When FEAT_PAN2 is implemented, the following values are also valid:

`S1E1RP`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 1`, `op2 = 000`
`S1E1WP`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm<0> = 1`, `op2 = 001`

`<op1>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.

`<Cm>` Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

`<op2>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.20 AUTDA, AUTDZA

Authenticate Data address, using key A. This instruction authenticates a data address, using a modifier and key A.

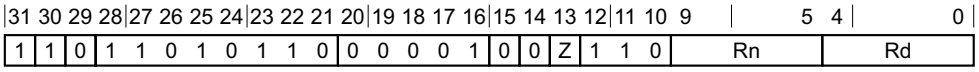
The address is in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd>.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for AUTDA.
- The value zero, for AUTDZA.

If the authentication passes, the upper bits of the address are restored to enable subsequent use of the address. If the authentication fails, the upper bits are corrupted and any subsequent use of the address results in a Translation fault.

ARMv8.3



AUTDA variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
AUTDA <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

AUTDZA variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

```
AUTDZA <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // AUTDA
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // AUTDZA
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AuthDA(X[d], SP[], FALSE);
    else
        X[d] = AuthDA(X[d], X[n], FALSE);
```

C6.2.21 AUTDB, AUTDZB

Authenticate Data address, using key B. This instruction authenticates a data address, using a modifier and key B.

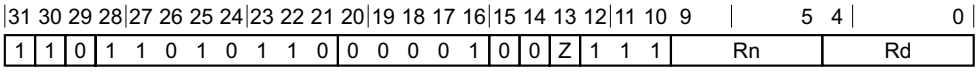
The address is in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd>.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for AUTDB.
- The value zero, for AUTDZB.

If the authentication passes, the upper bits of the address are restored to enable subsequent use of the address. If the authentication fails, the upper bits are corrupted and any subsequent use of the address results in a Translation fault.

ARMv8.3



AUTDB variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
AUTDB <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

AUTDZB variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

```
AUTDZB <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // AUTDB
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // AUTDZB
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AuthDB(X[d], SP[], FALSE);
    else
        X[d] = AuthDB(X[d], X[n], FALSE);
```

C6.2.22 AUTIA, AUTIA1716, AUTIASP, AUTIAZ, AUTIZA

Authenticate Instruction address, using key A. This instruction authenticates an instruction address, using a modifier and key A.

The address is:

- In the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd> for AUTIA and AUTIZA.
- In X17, for AUTIA1716.
- In X30, for AUTIASP and AUTIAZ.

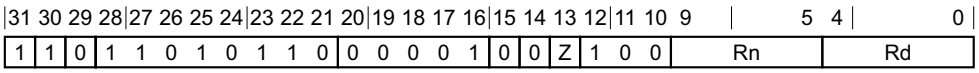
The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for AUTIA.
- The value zero, for AUTIZA and AUTIAZ.
- In X16, for AUTIA1716.
- In SP, for AUTIASP.

If the authentication passes, the upper bits of the address are restored to enable subsequent use of the address. If the authentication fails, the upper bits are corrupted and any subsequent use of the address results in a Translation fault.

Integer

ARMv8.3



AUTIA variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
AUTIA <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

AUTIZA variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

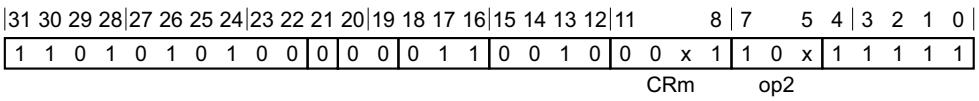
```
AUTIZA <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // AUTIA
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // AUTIZA
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

System

ARMv8.3



AUTIA1716 variant

Applies when `CRm == 0001 && op2 == 100`.

`AUTIA1716`

AUTIASP variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 101`.

`AUTIASP`

AUTIAZ variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 100`.

`AUTIAZ`

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d;
integer n;
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;

case CRm:op2 of
    when '0011 100'    // AUTIAZ
        d = 30;
        n = 31;
    when '0011 101'    // AUTIASP
        d = 30;
        source_is_sp = TRUE;
    when '0001 100'    // AUTIA1716
        d = 17;
        n = 16;
    when '0001 000' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0001 010' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0001 110' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0011 00x' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0011 01x' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0011 11x' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0000 111' SEE "XPACLRI";
    otherwise SEE "HINT";
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AuthIA(X[d], SP[], FALSE);
    else
        X[d] = AuthIA(X[d], X[n], FALSE);
```

C6.2.23 AUTIB, AUTIB1716, AUTIBSP, AUTIBZ, AUTIZB

Authenticate Instruction address, using key B. This instruction authenticates an instruction address, using a modifier and key B.

The address is:

- In the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd> for AUTIB and AUTIZB.
- In X17, for AUTIB1716.
- In X30, for AUTIBSP and AUTIBZ.

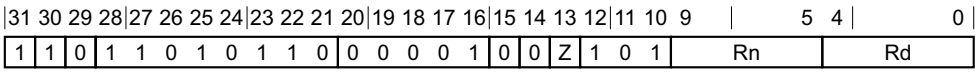
The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for AUTIB.
- The value zero, for AUTIZB and AUTIBZ.
- In X16, for AUTIB1716.
- In SP, for AUTIBSP.

If the authentication passes, the upper bits of the address are restored to enable subsequent use of the address. If the authentication fails, the upper bits are corrupted and any subsequent use of the address results in a Translation fault.

Integer

ARMv8.3



AUTIB variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
AUTIB <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

AUTIZB variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

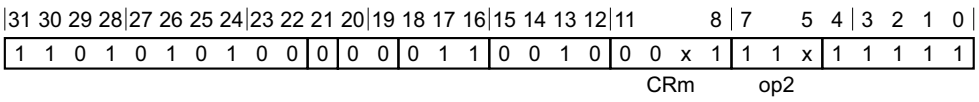
```
AUTIZB <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // AUTIB
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // AUTIZB
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

System

ARMv8.3



AUTIB1716 variant

Applies when `CRm == 0001 && op2 == 110`.

```
AUTIB1716
```

AUTIBSP variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 111`.

```
AUTIBSP
```

AUTIBZ variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 110`.

```
AUTIBZ
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d;
integer n;
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;

case CRm:op2 of
    when '0011 110'    // AUTIBZ
        d = 30;
        n = 31;
    when '0011 111'    // AUTIBSP
        d = 30;
        source_is_sp = TRUE;
    when '0001 110'    // AUTIB1716
        d = 17;
        n = 16;
    when '0001 000' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0001 010' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0001 100' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0011 00x' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0011 01x' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0011 10x' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0000 111' SEE "XPACLRI";
    otherwise SEE "HINT";
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

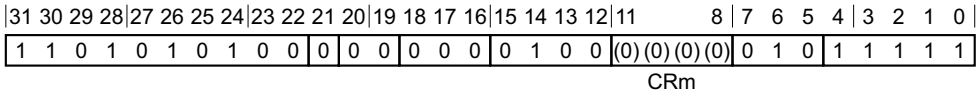
Operation for all encodings

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AuthIB(X[d], SP[], FALSE);
    else
        X[d] = AuthIB(X[d], X[n], FALSE);
```

C6.2.24 AXFLAG

Convert floating-point condition flags from Arm to external format. This instruction converts the state of the PSTATE.{N,Z,C,V} flags from a form representing the result of an Arm floating-point scalar compare instruction to an alternative representation required by some software.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

AXFLAG

Decode for this encoding

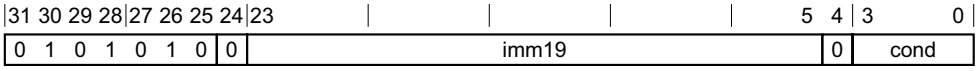
```
if !HaveFlagFormatExt() then UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

```
bit Z = PSTATE.Z OR PSTATE.V;
bit C = PSTATE.C AND NOT(PSTATE.V);

PSTATE.N = '0';
PSTATE.Z = Z;
PSTATE.C = C;
PSTATE.V = '0';
```

C6.2.25 B.cond

Branch conditionally to a label at a PC-relative offset, with a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return.



Encoding

```
B.<cond> <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<cond> Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

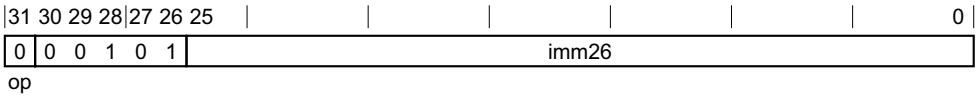
<label> Is the program label to be conditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

```
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

C6.2.26 B

Branch causes an unconditional branch to a label at a PC-relative offset, with a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return.



Encoding

```
B <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm26:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<label>`	Is the program label to be unconditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-128MB, is encoded as "imm26" times 4.

Operation

```
BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

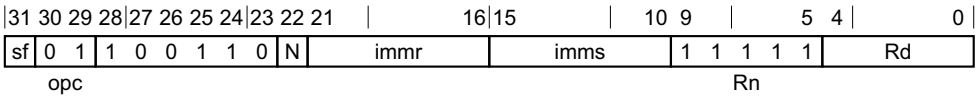
C6.2.27 BFC

Bitfield Clear sets a bitfield of <width> bits at bit position <lsb> of the destination register to zero, leaving the other destination bits unchanged.

This instruction is an alias of the BFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of BFM.
- The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.2



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
BFC <Wd>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM <Wd>, WZR, #(-<lsb> MOD 32), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
BFC <Xd>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM <Xd>, XZR, #(-<lsb> MOD 64), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

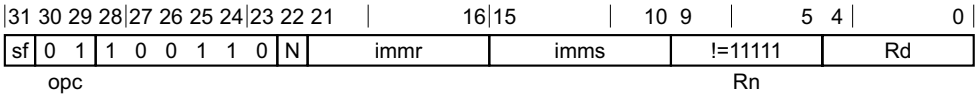
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.28 BFI

Bitfield Insert copies a bitfield of <width> bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position <lsb> of the destination register, leaving the other destination bits unchanged.

This instruction is an alias of the BFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of BFM.
- The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
BFI <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM  <Wd>, <Wn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 32), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
BFI <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM  <Xd>, <Xn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 64), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.29 BFM

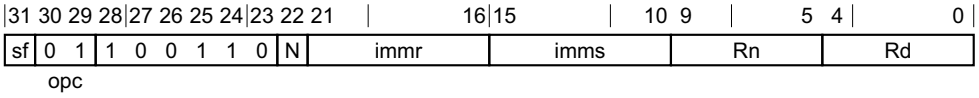
Bitfield Move is usually accessed via one of its aliases, which are always preferred for disassembly.

If <imms> is greater than or equal to <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>-<immr>+1) bits starting from bit position <immr> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register.

If <imms> is less than <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>+1) bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position (regsize-<immr>) of the destination register, where regsize is the destination register size of 32 or 64 bits.

In both cases the other bits of the destination register remain unchanged.

This instruction is used by the aliases BFC, BFI, and BFXIL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-911 for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && N == 0.

```
BFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1 && N == 1.

```
BFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer R;
bits(datasize) wmask;
bits(datasize) tmask;

if sf == '1' && N != '1' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && (N != '0' || immr<5> != '0' || imms<5> != '0') then UNDEFINED;

R = UInt(immr);
(wmask, tmask) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, FALSE);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
BFC	`Rn == '11111' && UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`
BFI	`Rn != '11111' && UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`
BFXIL	`UInt(imms) >= UInt(immr)`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<immr>` For the 32-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "immr" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "immr" field.

`<imms>` For the 32-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "imms" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "imms" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) dst = X[d];
bits(datasize) src = X[n];

// perform bitfield move on low bits
bits(datasize) bot = (dst AND NOT(wmask)) OR (ROR(src, R) AND wmask);

// combine extension bits and result bits
X[d] = (dst AND NOT(tmask)) OR (bot AND tmask);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

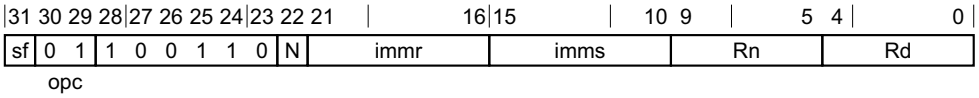
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.30 BFXIL

Bitfield Extract and Insert Low copies a bitfield of <width> bits starting from bit position <lsb> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register, leaving the other destination bits unchanged.

This instruction is an alias of the BFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of BFM.
- The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
BFXIL <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM  <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) >= UInt(immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
BFXIL <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
BFM  <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) >= UInt(immr)`.

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of BFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

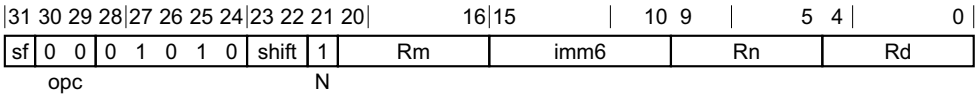
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.31 BIC (shifted register)

Bitwise Bit Clear (shifted register) performs a bitwise AND of a register value and the complement of an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
BIC <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
BIC <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);

result = operand1 AND operand2;
X[d] = result;
```

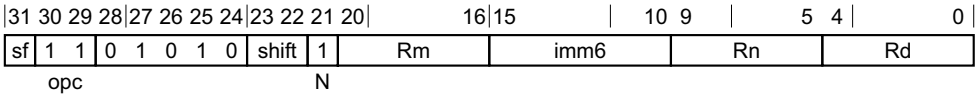
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.32 BICS (shifted register)

Bitwise Bit Clear (shifted register), setting flags, performs a bitwise AND of a register value and the complement of an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
BICS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
BICS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);

result = operand1 AND operand2;
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = result<datasize-1>:IsZeroBit(result):'00';

X[d] = result;
```

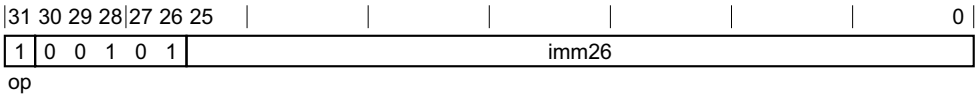
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.33 BL

Branch with Link branches to a PC-relative offset, setting the register X30 to PC+4. It provides a hint that this is a subroutine call.



Encoding

```
BL <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm26:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

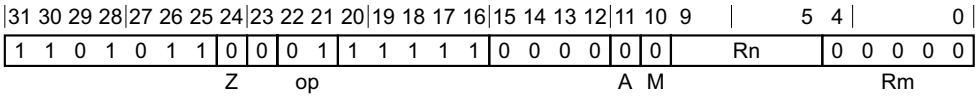
`<label>` Is the program label to be unconditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-128MB, is encoded as "imm26" times 4.

Operation

```
X[30] = PC[] + 4;

BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIRCALL);
```

C6.2.34 BLR

Branch with Link to Register calls a subroutine at an address in a register, setting register X30 to PC+4.



Encoding

```
BLR <Xn>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the address to be branched to, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[n];

X[30] = PC[] + 4;

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
BTypeNext = '10';
BranchTo(target, BranchType_INDCALL);
```

C6.2.35 BLRAA, BLRAAZ, BLRAB, BLRABZ

Branch with Link to Register, with pointer authentication. This instruction authenticates the address in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xn>, using a modifier and the specified key, and calls a subroutine at the authenticated address, setting register X30 to PC+4.

The modifier is:

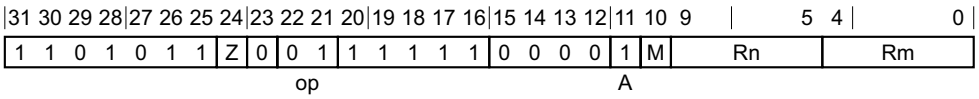
- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xm|SP> for BLRAA and BLRAB.
- The value zero, for BLRAAZ and BLRABZ.

Key A is used for BLRAA and BLRAAZ, and key B is used for BLRAB and BLRABZ.

If the authentication passes, the PE continues execution at the target of the branch. If the authentication fails, a Translation fault is generated.

The authenticated address is not written back to the general-purpose register.

ARMv8.3



Key A, zero modifier variant

Applies when Z == 0 && M == 0 && Rm == 11111.

```
BLRAAZ <Xn>
```

Key A, register modifier variant

Applies when Z == 1 && M == 0.

```
BLRAA <Xn>, <Xm|SP>
```

Key B, zero modifier variant

Applies when Z == 0 && M == 1 && Rm == 11111.

```
BLRABZ <Xn>
```

Key B, register modifier variant

Applies when Z == 1 && M == 1.

```
BLRAB <Xn>, <Xm|SP>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
boolean use_key_a = (M == '0');
boolean source_is_sp = ((Z == '1') && (m == 31));

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' && m != 31 then
    UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the address to be branched to, encoded in the "Rn" field.

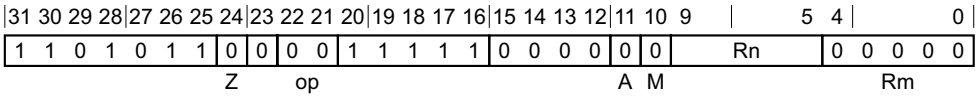
<Xm|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer holding the modifier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[n];

bits(64) modifier = if source_is_sp then SP[] else X[m];

if use_key_a then
    target = AuthIA(target, modifier, TRUE);
else
    target = AuthIB(target, modifier, TRUE);

X[30] = PC[] + 4;

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
BTypeNext = '10';
BranchTo(target, BranchType_INDCALL);
```

C6.2.36 BR

Branch to Register branches unconditionally to an address in a register, with a hint that this is not a subroutine return.



Encoding

```
BR <Xn>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the address to be branched to, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[n];

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
if InGuardedPage then
    if n == 16 || n == 17 then
        BTypeNext = '01';
    else
        BTypeNext = '11';
else
    BTypeNext = '01';
BranchTo(target, BranchType_INDIR);
```

C6.2.37 BRAA, BRAAZ, BRAB, BRABZ

Branch to Register, with pointer authentication. This instruction authenticates the address in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xn>, using a modifier and the specified key, and branches to the authenticated address.

The modifier is:

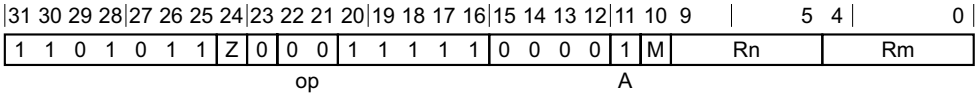
- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xm|SP> for BRAA and BRAB.
- The value zero, for BRAAZ and BRABZ.

Key A is used for BRAA and BRAAZ, and key B is used for BRAB and BRABZ.

If the authentication passes, the PE continues execution at the target of the branch. If the authentication fails, a Translation fault is generated.

The authenticated address is not written back to the general-purpose register.

ARMv8.3



Key A, zero modifier variant

Applies when Z == 0 && M == 0 && Rm == 11111.

```
BRAAZ <Xn>
```

Key A, register modifier variant

Applies when Z == 1 && M == 0.

```
BRAA <Xn>, <Xm|SP>
```

Key B, zero modifier variant

Applies when Z == 0 && M == 1 && Rm == 11111.

```
BRABZ <Xn>
```

Key B, register modifier variant

Applies when Z == 1 && M == 1.

```
BRAB <Xn>, <Xm|SP>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
boolean use_key_a = (M == '0');
boolean source_is_sp = ((Z == '1') && (m == 31));

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' && m != 31 then
    UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the address to be branched to, encoded in the "Rn" field.

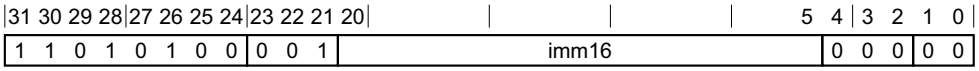
<Xm|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer holding the modifier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[n];

bits(64) modifier = if source_is_sp then SP[] else X[m];

if use_key_a then
    target = AuthIA(target, modifier, TRUE);
else
    target = AuthIB(target, modifier, TRUE);

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
if InGuardedPage then
    if n == 16 || n == 17 then
        BTypeNext = '01';
    else
        BTypeNext = '11';
else
    BTypeNext = '01';
BranchTo(target, BranchType_INDIR);
```

C6.2.38 BRK

Breakpoint instruction. A BRK instruction generates a Breakpoint Instruction exception. The PE records the exception in ESR_ELx, using the EC value 0x3c, and captures the value of the immediate argument in ESR_ELx.ISS.



Encoding

BRK #<imm>

Decode for this encoding

```
if HaveBTIExt() then
    SetBTypeCompatible(TRUE);
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

```
AArch64.SoftwareBreakpoint(imm16);
```

C6.2.39 BTI

Branch Target Identification. A BTI instruction is used to guard against the execution of instructions which are not the intended target of a branch.

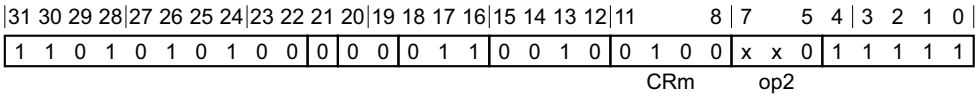
Outside of a guarded memory region, a BTI instruction executes as a NOP. Within a guarded memory region while PSTATE.BTYPE != 0b00, a BTI instruction compatible with the current value of PSTATE.BTYPE will not generate a Branch Target Exception and will allow execution of subsequent instructions within the memory region.

The operand <targets> passed to a BTI instruction determines the values of PSTATE.BTYPE which the BTI instruction is compatible with.

Note

Within a guarded memory region, while PSTATE.BTYPE != 0b00, all instructions will generate a Branch Target Exception, other than BRK, BTI, HLT, PACIASP, and PACIBSP which may not. See the individual instructions for details.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
BTI {<targets>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
SystemHintOp op;

if CRm:op2 == '0100 xx0' then
    op = SystemHintOp_BTI;
    // Check branch target compatibility between BTI instruction and PSTATE.BTYPE
    SetBTypeCompatible(BTypeCompatible_BTI(op2<2:1>));
else
    EndOfInstruction();
```

Assembler symbols

<targets> Is the type of indirection, encoded in the "op2<2:1>" field. It can have the following values:

(omitted)	when op2<2:1> = 00
c	when op2<2:1> = 01
j	when op2<2:1> = 10
jc	when op2<2:1> = 11

Operation

```
case op of
    when SystemHintOp_YIELD
        Hint_Yield();

    when SystemHintOp_DGH
        Hint_DGH();

    when SystemHintOp_WFE
        Hint_WFE(-1, WFxType_WFE);
```

```
when SystemHintOp_WFI
    Hint_WFI(-1, WFxType_WFI);

when SystemHintOp_SEV
    SendEvent();

when SystemHintOp_SEVL
    SendEventLocal();

when SystemHintOp_ESB
    SynchronizeErrors();
    AArch64.ESBOperation();
    if PSTATE.EL IN {EL0, EL1} && EL2Enabled() then AArch64.vESBOperation();
    TakeUnmaskedSErrorInterrupts();

when SystemHintOp_PSB
    ProfilingSynchronizationBarrier();

when SystemHintOp_TSB
    TraceSynchronizationBarrier();

when SystemHintOp_CSDB
    ConsumptionOfSpeculativeDataBarrier();

when SystemHintOp_BTI
    SetBTypeNext('00');

otherwise    // do nothing
```

C6.2.40 CASB, CASAB, CASALB, CASLB

Compare and Swap byte in memory reads an 8-bit byte from memory, and compares it against the value held in a first register. If the comparison is equal, the value in a second register is written to memory. If the write is performed, the read and write occur atomically such that no other modification of the memory location can take place between the read and write.

- CASAB and CASALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- CASLB and CASALB store to memory with release semantics.
- CASB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

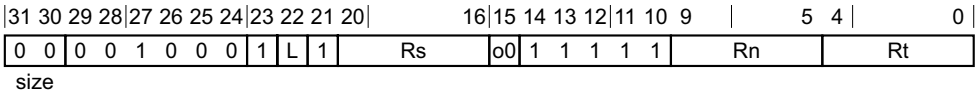
For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The architecture permits that the data read clears any exclusive monitors associated with that location, even if the compare subsequently fails.

If the instruction generates a synchronous Data Abort, the register which is compared and loaded, that is <Ws>, is restored to the values held in the register before the instruction was executed.

ARMv8.1



CASAB variant

Applies when L == 1 && o0 == 0.

```
CASAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASALB variant

Applies when L == 1 && o0 == 1.

```
CASALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASB variant

Applies when L == 0 && o0 == 0.

```
CASB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASLB variant

Applies when L == 0 && o0 == 1.

```
CASLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if L == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
```

```
AccType stacctype = if o0 == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) comparevalue;
bits(8) newvalue;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

comparevalue = X[s];
newvalue = X[t];

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomicCompareAndSwap(address, comparevalue, newvalue, ldacctype, stacctype);

X[s] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

C6.2.41 CASH, CASAH, CASALH, CASLH

Compare and Swap halfword in memory reads a 16-bit halfword from memory, and compares it against the value held in a first register. If the comparison is equal, the value in a second register is written to memory. If the write is performed, the read and write occur atomically such that no other modification of the memory location can take place between the read and write.

- CASAH and CASALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- CASLH and CASALH store to memory with release semantics.
- CAS has neither acquire nor release semantics.

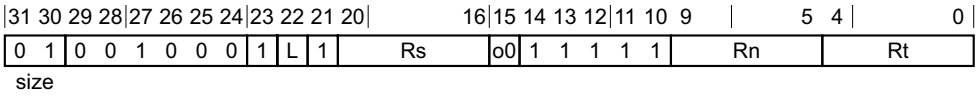
For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The architecture permits that the data read clears any exclusive monitors associated with that location, even if the compare subsequently fails.

If the instruction generates a synchronous Data Abort, the register which is compared and loaded, that is <Ws>, is restored to the values held in the register before the instruction was executed.

ARMv8.1



CASAH variant

Applies when L == 1 && o0 == 0.

```
CASAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASALH variant

Applies when L == 1 && o0 == 1.

```
CASALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASH variant

Applies when L == 0 && o0 == 0.

```
CASH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

CASLH variant

Applies when L == 0 && o0 == 1.

```
CASLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if L == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
```

```
AccType stacctype = if o0 == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) comparevalue;
bits(16) newvalue;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

comparevalue = X[s];
newvalue = X[t];

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomicCompareAndSwap(address, comparevalue, newvalue, ldacctype, stacctype);

X[s] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

C6.2.42 CASP, CASPA, CASPAL, CASPL

Compare and Swap Pair of words or doublewords in memory reads a pair of 32-bit words or 64-bit doublewords from memory, and compares them against the values held in the first pair of registers. If the comparison is equal, the values in the second pair of registers are written to memory. If the writes are performed, the reads and writes occur atomically such that no other modification of the memory location can take place between the reads and writes.

- `CASPA` and `CASPAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `CASPL` and `CASPAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `CAS` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

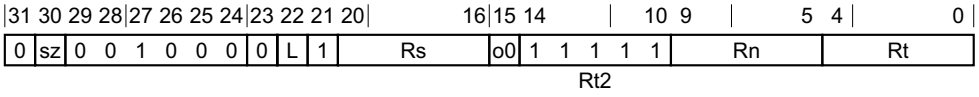
For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The architecture permits that the data read clears any exclusive monitors associated with that location, even if the compare subsequently fails.

If the instruction generates a synchronous Data Abort, the registers which are compared and loaded, that is `<Ws>` and `<W(s+1)>`, or `<Xs>` and `<X(s+1)>`, are restored to the values held in the registers before the instruction was executed.

ARMv8.1



32-bit CASP variant

Applies when `sz == 0 && L == 0 && o0 == 0`.

```
CASP <Ws>, <W(s+1)>, <Wt>, <W(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASPA variant

Applies when `sz == 0 && L == 1 && o0 == 0`.

```
CASPA <Ws>, <W(s+1)>, <Wt>, <W(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASPAL variant

Applies when `sz == 0 && L == 1 && o0 == 1`.

```
CASPAL <Ws>, <W(s+1)>, <Wt>, <W(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASPL variant

Applies when `sz == 0 && L == 0 && o0 == 1`.

```
CASPL <Ws>, <W(s+1)>, <Wt>, <W(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASP variant

Applies when `sz == 1 && L == 0 && o0 == 0`.

```
CASP <Xs>, <X(s+1)>, <Xt>, <X(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASPA variant

Applies when sz == 1 && L == 1 && o0 == 0.

```
CASPA <Xs>, <X(s+1)>, <Xt>, <X(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASPAL variant

Applies when sz == 1 && L == 1 && o0 == 1.

```
CASPAL <Xs>, <X(s+1)>, <Xt>, <X(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASPL variant

Applies when sz == 1 && L == 0 && o0 == 1.

```
CASPL <Xs>, <X(s+1)>, <Xt>, <X(t+1)>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;
if Rs<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
if Rt<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 32 << UInt(sz);
AccType ldacctype = if L == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if o0 == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws>	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field. <Ws> must be an even-numbered register.
<W(s+1)>	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be compared and loaded.
<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field. <Wt> must be an even-numbered register.
<W(t+1)>	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be conditionally stored.
<Xs>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field. <Xs> must be an even-numbered register.
<X(s+1)>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be compared and loaded.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field. <Xt> must be an even-numbered register.
<X(t+1)>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be conditionally stored.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(2*datasize) comparevalue;
bits(2*datasize) newvalue;
bits(2*datasize) data;

bits(datasize) s1 = X[s];
```

```
bits(datasize) s2 = X[s+1];
bits(datasize) t1 = X[t];
bits(datasize) t2 = X[t+1];
comparevalue = if BigEndian(ldacctype) then s1:s2 else s2:s1;
newvalue = if BigEndian(stacctype) then t1:t2 else t2:t1;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomicCompareAndSwap(address, comparevalue, newvalue, ldacctype, stacctype);

if BigEndian(ldacctype) then
    X[s] = data<2*datasize-1:datasize>;
    X[s+1] = data<datasize-1:0>;
else
    X[s] = data<datasize-1:0>;
    X[s+1] = data<2*datasize-1:datasize>;
```

C6.2.43 CAS, CASA, CASAL, CASL

Compare and Swap word or doubleword in memory reads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, and compares it against the value held in a first register. If the comparison is equal, the value in a second register is written to memory. If the write is performed, the read and write occur atomically such that no other modification of the memory location can take place between the read and write.

- `CASA` and `CASAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `CASL` and `CASAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `CAS` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

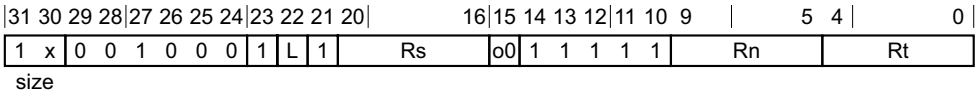
For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The architecture permits that the data read clears any exclusive monitors associated with that location, even if the compare subsequently fails.

If the instruction generates a synchronous Data Abort, the register which is compared and loaded, that is `<Ws>`, or `<Xs>`, is restored to the value held in the register before the instruction was executed.

ARMv8.1



32-bit CAS variant

Applies when `size == 10 && L == 0 && o0 == 0`.

```
CAS <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && L == 1 && o0 == 0`.

```
CASA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && L == 1 && o0 == 1`.

```
CASAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

32-bit CASL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && L == 0 && o0 == 1`.

```
CASL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CAS variant

Applies when `size == 11 && L == 0 && o0 == 0`.

```
CAS <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && L == 1 && o0 == 0`.

```
CASA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && L == 1 && o0 == 1.

```
CASAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit CASL variant

Applies when size == 11 && L == 0 && o0 == 1.

```
CASL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if L == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if o0 == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xs>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be compared and loaded, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be conditionally stored, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

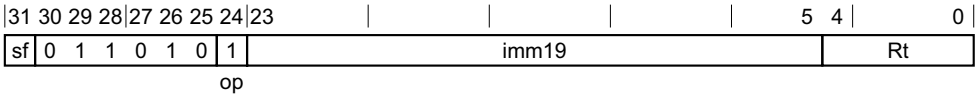
Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) comparevalue;
bits(datasize) newvalue;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

comparevalue = X[s];
newvalue = X[t];

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomicCompareAndSwap(address, comparevalue, newvalue, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
X[s] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

C6.2.44 CBNZ

Compare and Branch on Nonzero compares the value in a register with zero, and conditionally branches to a label at a PC-relative offset if the comparison is not equal. It provides a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return. This instruction does not affect the condition flags.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CBNZ <Wt>, <label>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CBNZ <Xt>, <label>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

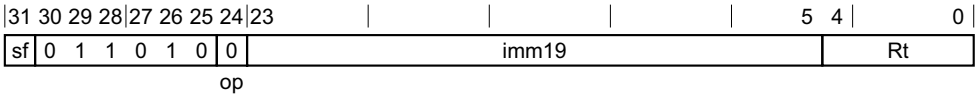
`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be tested, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be tested, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<label>`	Is the program label to be conditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[t];

if IsZero(operand1) == FALSE then
    BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

C6.2.45 CBZ

Compare and Branch on Zero compares the value in a register with zero, and conditionally branches to a label at a PC-relative offset if the comparison is equal. It provides a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return. This instruction does not affect condition flags.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CBZ <Wt>, <label>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CBZ <Xt>, <label>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

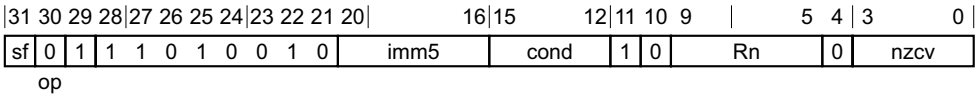
`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be tested, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be tested, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<label>`	Is the program label to be conditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[t];

if IsZero(operand1) == TRUE then
    BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

C6.2.46 CCMN (immediate)

Conditional Compare Negative (immediate) sets the value of the condition flags to the result of the comparison of a register value and a negated immediate value if the condition is TRUE, and an immediate value otherwise.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CCMN <Wn>, #<imm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CCMN <Xn>, #<imm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(4) flags = nzcv;
bits(datasize) imm = ZeroExtend(imm5, datasize);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	Is a five bit unsigned (positive) immediate encoded in the "imm5" field.
`<nzcv>`	Is the flag bit specifier, an immediate in the range 0 to 15, giving the alternative state for the 4-bit NZCV condition flags, encoded in the "nzcv" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
    (-, flags) = AddWithCarry(operand1, imm, '0');
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = flags;
```

Operational information

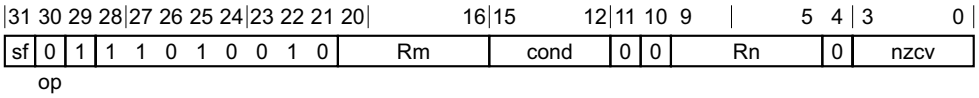
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.47 CCMN (register)

Conditional Compare Negative (register) sets the value of the condition flags to the result of the comparison of a register value and the inverse of another register value if the condition is TRUE, and an immediate value otherwise.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CCMN <Wn>, <Wm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CCMN <Xn>, <Xm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(4) flags = nzcv;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<nzcv>`	Is the flag bit specifier, an immediate in the range 0 to 15, giving the alternative state for the 4-bit NZCV condition flags, encoded in the "nzcv" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
    bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
    (-, flags) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '0');
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = flags;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

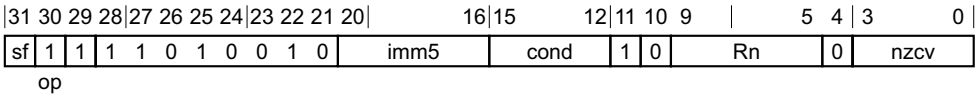
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.48 CCMP (immediate)

Conditional Compare (immediate) sets the value of the condition flags to the result of the comparison of a register value and an immediate value if the condition is TRUE, and an immediate value otherwise.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CCMP <Wn>, #<imm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CCMP <Xn>, #<imm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(4) flags = nzcv;
bits(datasize) imm = ZeroExtend(imm5, datasize);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	Is a five bit unsigned (positive) immediate encoded in the "imm5" field.
`<nzcv>`	Is the flag bit specifier, an immediate in the range 0 to 15, giving the alternative state for the 4-bit NZCV condition flags, encoded in the "nzcv" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
    bits(datasize) operand2;
    operand2 = NOT(imm);
    (-, flags) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = flags;
```

Operational information

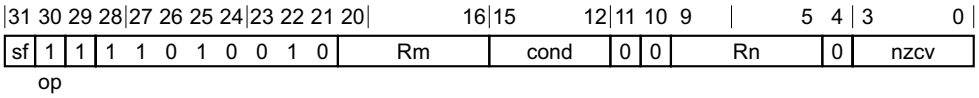
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.49 CCMP (register)

Conditional Compare (register) sets the value of the condition flags to the result of the comparison of two registers if the condition is TRUE, and an immediate value otherwise.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CCMP <Wn>, <Wm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CCMP <Xn>, <Xm>, #<nzcv>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(4) flags = nzcv;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<nzcv>`	Is the flag bit specifier, an immediate in the range 0 to 15, giving the alternative state for the 4-bit NZCV condition flags, encoded in the "nzcv" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
    bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
    operand2 = NOT(operand2);
    (-, flags) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');
PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = flags;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

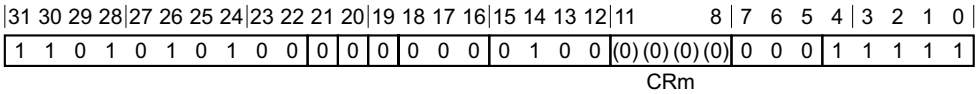
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.50 CFINV

Invert Carry Flag. This instruction inverts the value of the PSTATE.C flag.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

CFINV

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFlagManipulateExt() then UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

```
PSTATE.C = NOT(PSTATE.C);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.51 CFP

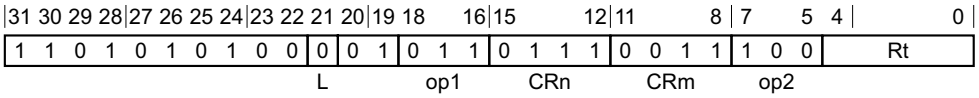
Control Flow Prediction Restriction by Context prevents control flow predictions that predict execution addresses, based on information gathered from earlier execution within a particular execution context, from allowing later speculative execution within that context to be observable through side-channels.

For more information, see CFP RCTX.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
CFP RCTX, <Xt>
```

is equivalent to

```
SYS #3, C7, C3, #4, <Xt>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

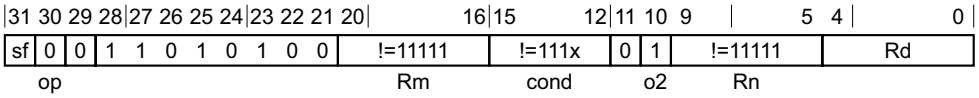
The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.52 CINC

Conditional Increment returns, in the destination register, the value of the source register incremented by 1 if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the value of the source register.

This instruction is an alias of the CSINC instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of CSINC.
- The description of CSINC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CINC <Wd>, <Wn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINC <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CINC <Xd>, <Xn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINC <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, excluding AL and NV, encoded in the "cond" field with its least significant bit inverted.

Operation

The description of CSINC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

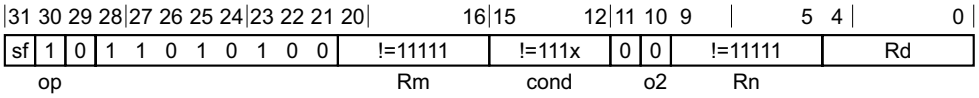
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.53 CINV

Conditional Invert returns, in the destination register, the bitwise inversion of the value of the source register if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the value of the source register.

This instruction is an alias of the CSINV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of CSINV.
- The description of CSINV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CINV <Wd>, <Wn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CINV <Xd>, <Xn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, excluding AL and NV, encoded in the "cond" field with its least significant bit inverted.

Operation

The description of CSINV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

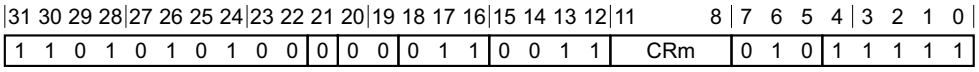
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.54 CLREX

Clear Exclusive clears the local monitor of the executing PE.



Encoding

```
CLREX {#<imm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
// CRm field is ignored
```

Assembler symbols

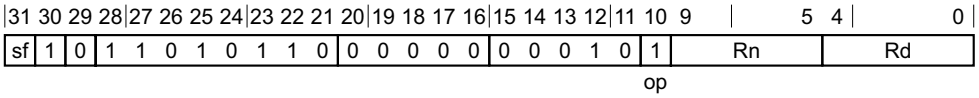
<imm> Is an optional 4-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, defaulting to 15 and encoded in the "CRm" field.

Operation

```
ClearExclusiveLocal(ProcessorID());
```

C6.2.55 CLS

Count Leading Sign bits counts the number of leading bits of the source register that have the same value as the most significant bit of the register, and writes the result to the destination register. This count does not include the most significant bit of the source register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CLS <Wd>, <Wn>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CLS <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
integer result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = CountLeadingSignBits(operand1);

X[d] = result<datasize-1:0>;
```

Operational information

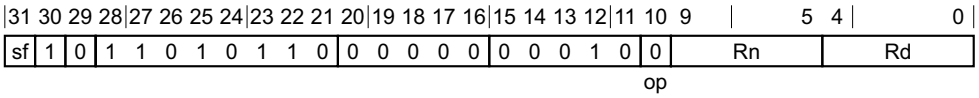
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

— The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.56 CLZ

Count Leading Zeros counts the number of binary zero bits before the first binary one bit in the value of the source register, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CLZ <Wd>, <Wn>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CLZ <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
integer result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = CountLeadingZeroBits(operand1);
X[d] = result<datasize-1:0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

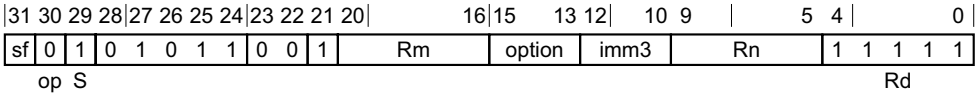
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.57 CMN (extended register)

Compare Negative (extended register) adds a register value and a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the ADDS (extended register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ADDS (extended register).
- The description of ADDS (extended register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMN <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS WZR, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMN <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS XZR, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W	when `option = 00x`
W	when `option = 010`
X	when `option = x11`
W	when `option = 10x`
W	when `option = 110`

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

LSL|UXTW when option = 010

UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

UXTW when option = 010

LSL|UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

The description of ADDS (extended register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

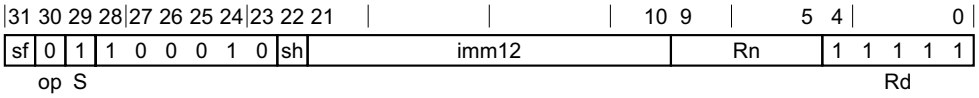
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.58 CMN (immediate)

Compare Negative (immediate) adds a register value and an optionally-shifted immediate value. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the ADDS (immediate) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ADDS (immediate).
- The description of ADDS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMN <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS WZR, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm> {, <shift>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMN <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS XZR, <Xn|SP>, #<imm> {, <shift>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn|WSP>` Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

`LSL #0` when `sh = 0`

`LSL #12` when `sh = 1`

Operation

The description of ADDS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

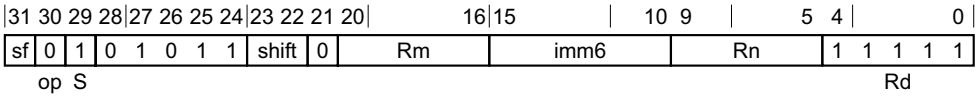
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.59 CMN (shifted register)

Compare Negative (shifted register) adds a register value and an optionally-shifted register value. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the ADDS (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ADDS (shifted register).
- The description of ADDS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMN <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS WZR, <Wn>, <Wm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMN <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ADDS XZR, <Xn>, <Xm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`

The encoding `shift = 11` is reserved.

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

The description of ADDS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

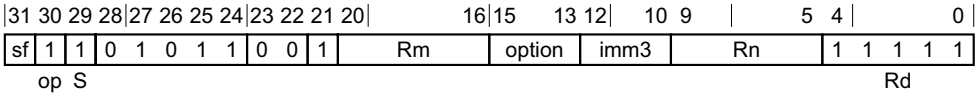
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.60 CMP (extended register)

Compare (extended register) subtracts a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount, from a register value. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SUBS (extended register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUBS (extended register).
- The description of SUBS (extended register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMP <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS WZR, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMP <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS XZR, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W	when `option = 00x`
W	when `option = 010`
X	when `option = x11`
W	when `option = 10x`
W	when `option = 110`

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

LSL|UXTW when option = 010

UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

UXTW when option = 010

LSL|UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

The description of SUBS (extended register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

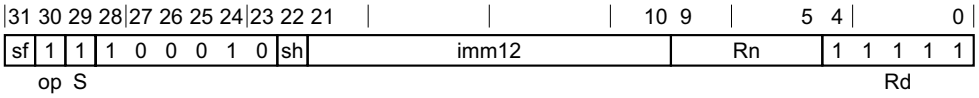
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.61 CMP (immediate)

Compare (immediate) subtracts an optionally-shifted immediate value from a register value. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SUBS (immediate) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUBS (immediate).
- The description of SUBS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMP <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS WZR, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm> {, <shift>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMP <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS XZR, <Xn|SP>, #<imm> {, <shift>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn|WSP>` Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

`LSL #0` when `sh = 0`

`LSL #12` when `sh = 1`

Operation

The description of SUBS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

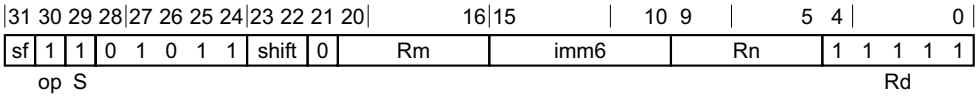
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.62 CMP (shifted register)

Compare (shifted register) subtracts an optionally-shifted register value from a register value. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SUBS (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUBS (shifted register).
- The description of SUBS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CMP <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS WZR, <Wn>, <Wm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CMP <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS XZR, <Xn>, <Xm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`

The encoding `shift = 11` is reserved.

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

The description of SUBS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

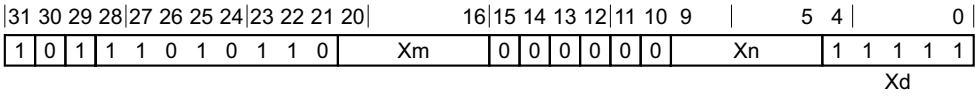
C6.2.63 CMPP

Compare with Tag subtracts the 56-bit address held in the second source register from the 56-bit address held in the first source register, updates the condition flags based on the result of the subtraction, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SUBPS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUBPS.
- The description of SUBPS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

`CMPP <Xn|SP>, <Xm|SP>`

is equivalent to

`SUBPS XZR, <Xn|SP>, <Xm|SP>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

`<Xm|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xm" field.

Operation

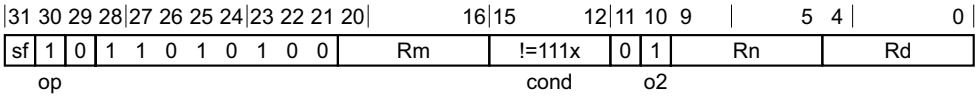
The description of SUBPS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.64 CNEG

Conditional Negate returns, in the destination register, the negated value of the source register if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the value of the source register.

This instruction is an alias of the CSNEG instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of CSNEG.
- The description of CSNEG gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CNEG <Wd>, <Wn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSNEG <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CNEG <Xd>, <Xn>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSNEG <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xn>, invert(<cond>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, excluding AL and NV, encoded in the "cond" field with its least significant bit inverted.

Operation

The description of CSNEG gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.65 CPP

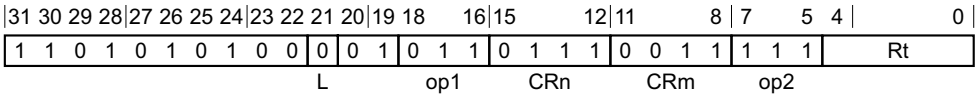
Cache Prefetch Prediction Restriction by Context prevents cache allocation predictions, based on information gathered from earlier execution within a particular execution context, from allowing later speculative execution within that context to be observable through side-channels.

For more information, see CPP RCTX.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

`CPP RCTX, <Xt>`

is equivalent to

`SYS #3, C7, C3, #7, <Xt>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

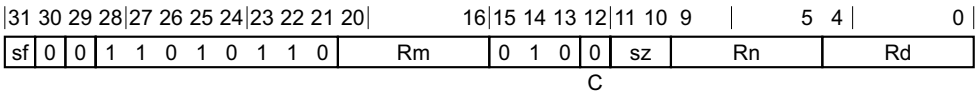
C6.2.66 CRC32B, CRC32H, CRC32W, CRC32X

CRC32 checksum performs a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) calculation on a value held in a general-purpose register. It takes an input CRC value in the first source operand, performs a CRC on the input value in the second source operand, and returns the output CRC value. The second source operand can be 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits. To align with common usage, the bit order of the values is reversed as part of the operation, and the polynomial 0x04C11DB7 is used for the CRC calculation.

In Armv8-A, this is an OPTIONAL instruction, and in Armv8.1 it is mandatory for all implementations to implement it.

Note

ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1.CRC32 indicates whether this instruction is supported.



CRC32B variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 00.

```
CRC32B <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32H variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 01.

```
CRC32H <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32W variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 10.

```
CRC32W <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32X variant

Applies when sf == 1 && sz == 11.

```
CRC32X <Wd>, <Wn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveCRCExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
if sf == '1' && sz != '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && sz == '11' then UNDEFINED;
integer size = 8 << UInt(sz);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose accumulator output register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose accumulator input register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose data source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose data source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) acc = X[n];    // accumulator
bits(size) val = X[m];    // input value
bits(32) poly = 0x04C11DB7<31:0>;

bits(32+size) tempacc = BitReverse(acc):Zeros(size);
bits(size+32) tempval = BitReverse(val):Zeros(32);

// Poly32Mod2 on a bitstring does a polynomial Modulus over {0,1} operation
X[d] = BitReverse(Poly32Mod2(tempacc EOR tempval, poly));
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

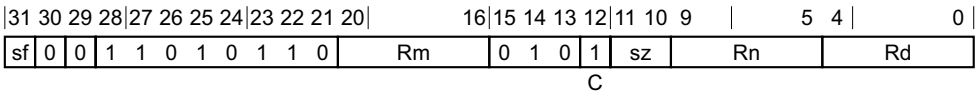
C6.2.67 CRC32CB, CRC32CH, CRC32CW, CRC32CX

CRC32 checksum performs a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) calculation on a value held in a general-purpose register. It takes an input CRC value in the first source operand, performs a CRC on the input value in the second source operand, and returns the output CRC value. The second source operand can be 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits. To align with common usage, the bit order of the values is reversed as part of the operation, and the polynomial 0x1EDC6F41 is used for the CRC calculation.

In Armv8-A, this is an OPTIONAL instruction, and in Armv8.1 it is mandatory for all implementations to implement it.

Note

ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1.CRC32 indicates whether this instruction is supported.



CRC32CB variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 00.

```
CRC32CB <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32CH variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 01.

```
CRC32CH <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32CW variant

Applies when sf == 0 && sz == 10.

```
CRC32CW <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

CRC32CX variant

Applies when sf == 1 && sz == 11.

```
CRC32CX <Wd>, <Wn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveCRCExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
if sf == '1' && sz != '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && sz == '11' then UNDEFINED;
integer size = 8 << UInt(sz);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose accumulator output register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose accumulator input register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose data source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose data source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) acc = X[n];    // accumulator
bits(size) val = X[m];    // input value
bits(32) poly = 0x1EDC6F41<31:0>;

bits(32+size) tempacc = BitReverse(acc):Zeros(size);
bits(size+32) tempval = BitReverse(val):Zeros(32);

// Poly32Mod2 on a bitstring does a polynomial Modulus over {0,1} operation
X[d] = BitReverse(Poly32Mod2(tempacc EOR tempval, poly));
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.68 CSDB

Consumption of Speculative Data Barrier is a memory barrier that controls speculative execution and data value prediction.

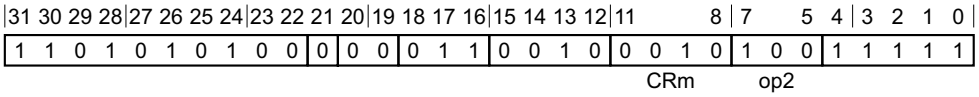
No instruction other than branch instructions appearing in program order after the CSDB can be speculatively executed using the results of any:

- Data value predictions of any instructions.
- PSTATE.{N,Z,C,V} predictions of any instructions other than conditional branch instructions appearing in program order before the CSDB that have not been architecturally resolved.
- Predictions of SVE predication state for any SVE instructions.

Note

For purposes of the definition of CSDB, PSTATE.{N,Z,C,V} is not considered a data value. This definition permits:

- Control flow speculation before and after the CSDB.
- Speculative execution of conditional data processing instructions after the CSDB, unless they use the results of data value or PSTATE.{N,Z,C,V} predictions of instructions appearing in program order before the CSDB that have not been architecturally resolved.



Encoding

```
CSDB
```

Decode for this encoding

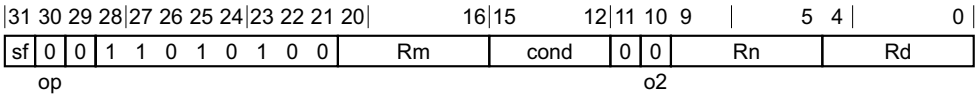
```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
ConsumptionOfSpeculativeDataBarrier();
```

C6.2.69 CSEL

If the condition is true, Conditional Select writes the value of the first source register to the destination register. If the condition is false, it writes the value of the second source register to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSEL <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSEL <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    result = X[n];
else
    result = X[m];

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

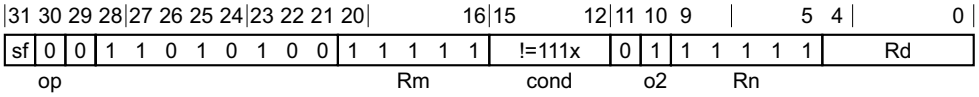
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.70 CSET

Conditional Set sets the destination register to 1 if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise sets it to 0.

This instruction is an alias of the CSINC instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of CSINC.
- The description of CSINC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSET <Wd>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINC <Wd>, WZR, WZR, invert(<cond>)
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSET <Xd>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINC <Xd>, XZR, XZR, invert(<cond>)
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, excluding AL and NV, encoded in the "cond" field with its least significant bit inverted.

Operation

The description of CSINC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

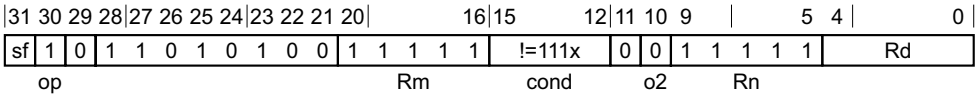
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.71 CSETM

Conditional Set Mask sets all bits of the destination register to 1 if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise sets all bits to 0.

This instruction is an alias of the CSINV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of CSINV.
- The description of CSINV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSETM <Wd>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINV <Wd>, WZR, WZR, invert(<cond>)
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSETM <Xd>, <cond>
```

is equivalent to

```
CSINV <Xd>, XZR, XZR, invert(<cond>)
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, excluding AL and NV, encoded in the "cond" field with its least significant bit inverted.

Operation

The description of CSINV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

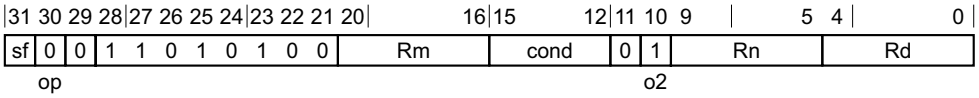
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.72 CSINC

Conditional Select Increment returns, in the destination register, the value of the first source register if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the value of the second source register incremented by 1.

This instruction is used by the aliases CINC and CSET. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSINC <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSINC <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CINC	`Rm != '11111' && cond != '111x' && Rn != '11111' && Rn == Rm`
CSET	`Rm == '11111' && cond != '111x' && Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    result = X[n];
else
    result = X[m];
    result = result + 1;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

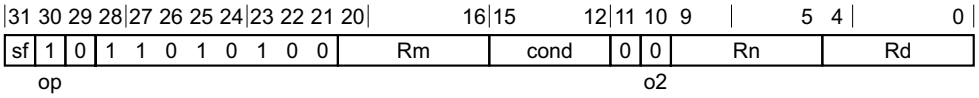
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.73 CSINV

Conditional Select Invert returns, in the destination register, the value of the first source register if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the bitwise inversion value of the second source register.

This instruction is used by the aliases CINV and CSETM. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSINV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSINV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CINV	`Rm != '11111' && cond != '111x' && Rn != '11111' && Rn == Rm`
CSETM	`Rm == '11111' && cond != '111x' && Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    result = X[n];
else
    result = X[m];
    result = NOT(result);

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

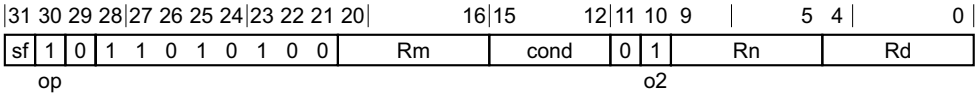
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.74 CSNEG

Conditional Select Negation returns, in the destination register, the value of the first source register if the condition is TRUE, and otherwise returns the negated value of the second source register.

This instruction is used by the alias CNEG. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
CSNEG <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <cond>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
CSNEG <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <cond>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CNEG	`cond != '111x' && Rn == Rm`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<cond>`	Is one of the standard conditions, encoded in the "cond" field in the standard way.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
if ConditionHolds(cond) then
    result = X[n];
else
```

```
    result = X[m];
    result = NOT(result);
    result = result + 1;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

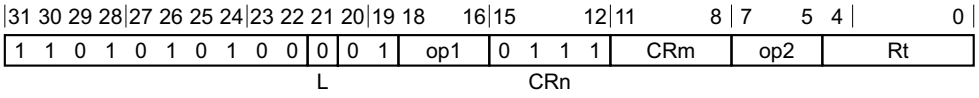
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.75 DC

Data Cache operation. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
DC <dc_op>, <Xt>
```

is equivalent to

```
SYS #<op1>, C7, <Cm>, #<op2>, <Xt>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_DC`.

Assembler symbols

`<dc_op>` Is a DC instruction name, as listed for the DC system instruction group, encoded in the "op1:CRm:op2" field. It can have the following values:

`IVAC`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 001`
`ISW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 010`
`CSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1010`, `op2 = 010`
`CISW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1110`, `op2 = 010`
`ZVA`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 0100`, `op2 = 001`
`CVAC`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 1010`, `op2 = 001`
`CVAU`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 1011`, `op2 = 001`
`CIVAC`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 1110`, `op2 = 001`

When FEAT_MTE2 is implemented, the following values are also valid:

`IGVAC`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 011`
`IGSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 100`
`IGDVAC`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 101`
`IGDSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0110`, `op2 = 110`
`CGSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1010`, `op2 = 100`
`CGDSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1010`, `op2 = 110`
`CIGSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1110`, `op2 = 100`
`CIGDSW`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 1110`, `op2 = 110`

When FEAT_MTE is implemented, the following values are also valid:

`GVA`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 0100`, `op2 = 011`
`GZVA`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 0100`, `op2 = 100`
`CGVAC`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 1010`, `op2 = 011`

CGDVAC	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1010, op2 = 101
CGVAP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1100, op2 = 011
CGDVAP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1100, op2 = 101
CGVADP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1101, op2 = 011
CGDVADP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1101, op2 = 101
CIGVAC	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1110, op2 = 011
CIGDVAC	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1110, op2 = 101

When FEAT_DPB is implemented, the following value is also valid:

CVAP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1100, op2 = 001

When FEAT_DPB2 is implemented, the following value is also valid:

CVADP	when op1 = 011, CRm = 1101, op2 = 001

<op1> Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.

<Cm> Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

<op2> Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.76 DCPS1

Debug Change PE State to EL1, when executed in Debug state:

- If executed at EL0 changes the current Exception level and SP to EL1 using SP_EL1.
- Otherwise, if executed at ELx, selects SP_ELx.

The target exception level of a DCPS1 instruction is:

- EL1 if the instruction is executed at EL0.
- Otherwise, the Exception level at which the instruction is executed.

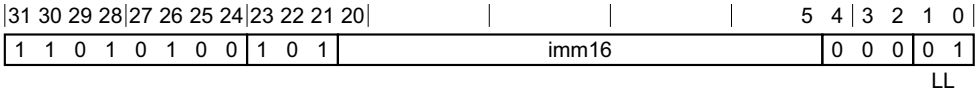
When the target Exception level of a DCPS1 instruction is ELx, on executing this instruction:

- ELR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- SPSR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- ESR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- DLR_EL0 and DSPSR_EL0 become UNKNOWN.
- The endianness is set according to SCTLR_ELx.EE.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at EL0 in Non-secure state if EL2 is implemented and HCR_EL2.TGE == 1.

This instruction is always UNDEFINED in Non-debug state.

For more information on the operation of the DCPSn instructions, see *DCPS<n> on page H2-7280*.



Encoding

```
DCPS1 {#<imm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !Halted() then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<imm>	Is an optional 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

```
DCPSInstruction(LL);
```

C6.2.77 DCPS2

Debug Change PE State to EL2, when executed in Debug state:

- If executed at EL0 or EL1 changes the current Exception level and SP to EL2 using SP_EL2.
- Otherwise, if executed at ELx, selects SP_ELx.

The target exception level of a DCPS2 instruction is:

- EL2 if the instruction is executed at an exception level that is not EL3.
- EL3 if the instruction is executed at EL3.

When the target Exception level of a DCPS2 instruction is ELx, on executing this instruction:

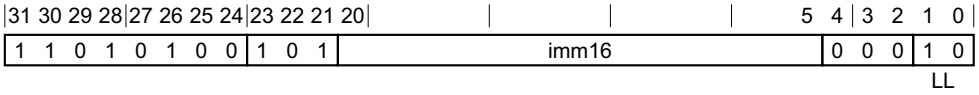
- ELR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- SPSR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- ESR_ELx becomes UNKNOWN.
- DLR_EL0 and DSPSR_EL0 become UNKNOWN.
- The endianness is set according to SCTLR_ELx.EE.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at the following exception levels:

- All exception levels if EL2 is not implemented.
- At EL0 and EL1 if EL2 is disabled in the current Security state.

This instruction is always UNDEFINED in Non-debug state.

For more information on the operation of the DCPSn instructions, see *DCPS<n> on page H2-7280*.



Encoding

```
DCPS2 {#<imm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !Halted() then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is an optional 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

```
DCPSInstruction(LL);
```

C6.2.78 DCPS3

Debug Change PE State to EL3, when executed in Debug state:

- If executed at EL3 selects SP_EL3.
- Otherwise, changes the current Exception level and SP to EL3 using SP_EL3.

The target exception level of a DCPS3 instruction is EL3.

On executing a DCPS3 instruction:

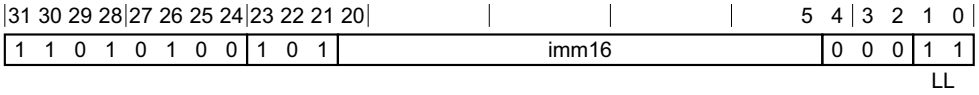
- ELR_EL3 becomes UNKNOWN.
- SPSR_EL3 becomes UNKNOWN.
- ESR_EL3 becomes UNKNOWN.
- DLR_EL0 and DSPSR_EL0 become UNKNOWN.
- The endianness is set according to SCTLR_EL3.EE.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at all exception levels if either:

- EDSCR.SDD == 1.
- EL3 is not implemented.

This instruction is always UNDEFINED in Non-debug state.

For more information on the operation of the DCPSn instructions, see *DCPS<n> on page H2-7280*.



Encoding

```
DCPS3 {#<imm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !Halted() then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<imm>	Is an optional 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm16" field.

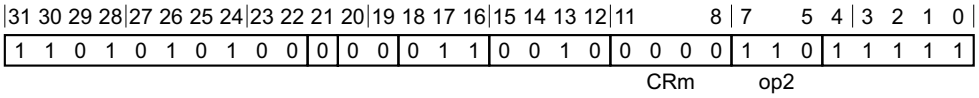
Operation

```
DCPSInstruction(LL);
```

C6.2.79 DGH

DGH is a hint instruction. A DGH instruction is not expected to be performance optimal to merge memory accesses with Normal Non-cacheable or Device-GRE attributes appearing in program order before the hint instruction with any memory accesses appearing after the hint instruction into a single memory transaction on an interconnect.

ARMv8.6



Encoding

DGH

Decode for this encoding

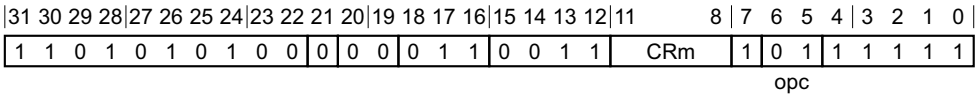
```
if !HaveDGHExt() then EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation

```
Hint_DGH();
```

C6.2.80 DMB

Data Memory Barrier is a memory barrier that ensures the ordering of observations of memory accesses, see *Data Memory Barrier (DMB)* on page B2-146.



Encoding

```
DMB <option>|#<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
case CRm<3:2> of
    when '00' domain = MBReqDomain_OuterShareable;
    when '01' domain = MBReqDomain_Nonshareable;
    when '10' domain = MBReqDomain_InnerShareable;
    when '11' domain = MBReqDomain_FullSystem;
case CRm<1:0> of
    when '00' types = MBReqTypes_All; domain = MBReqDomain_FullSystem;
    when '01' types = MBReqTypes_Reads;
    when '10' types = MBReqTypes_Writes;
    when '11' types = MBReqTypes_All;
```

Assembler symbols

`<option>` Specifies the limitation on the barrier operation. Values are:

`SY` Full system is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. This option is referred to as the full system barrier. Encoded as CRm = `0b1111`.

`ST` Full system is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1110`.

`LD` Full system is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1101`.

`ISH` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1011`.

`ISHST` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1010`.

`ISHLD` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1001`.

`NSH` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0111`.

`NSHST` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0110`.

`NSHLD` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0101`.

`OSH` Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0011`.

OSHST Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = 0b0010.

OSHLD Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = 0b0001.

All other encodings of CRm that are not listed above are reserved, and can be encoded using the #<imm> syntax. All unsupported and reserved options must execute as a full system barrier operation, but software must not rely on this behavior. For more information on whether an access is before or after a barrier instruction, see *Data Memory Barrier (DMB)* on page B2-146 or see *Data Synchronization Barrier (DSB)* on page B2-149.

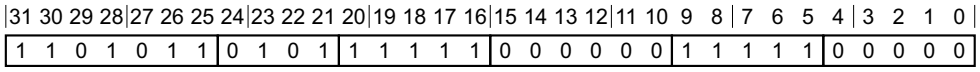
<imm> Is a 4-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

Operation

```
DataMemoryBarrier(domain, types);
```

C6.2.81 DRPS

Debug restore process state



Encoding

DRPS

Decode for this encoding

```
if !Halted() || PSTATE.EL == EL0 then UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

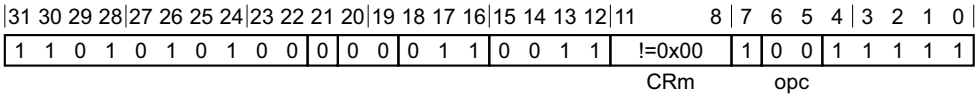
```
DRPSInstruction();
```

C6.2.82 DSB

Data Synchronization Barrier is a memory barrier that ensures the completion of memory accesses, see *Data Synchronization Barrier (DSB)* on page B2-149.

A DSB instruction with the nXS qualifier is complete when the subset of these memory accesses with the XS attribute set to 0 are complete. It does not require that memory accesses with the XS attribute set to 1 are complete.

Memory barrier



Encoding

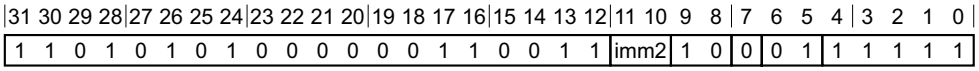
```
DSB <option>|#<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean nXS = FALSE;

case CRm<3:2> of
    when '00' domain = MBReqDomain_OuterShareable;
    when '01' domain = MBReqDomain_Nonshareable;
    when '10' domain = MBReqDomain_InnerShareable;
    when '11' domain = MBReqDomain_FullSystem;
case CRm<1:0> of
    when '00' types = MBReqTypes_All; domain = MBReqDomain_FullSystem;
    when '01' types = MBReqTypes_Reads;
    when '10' types = MBReqTypes_Writes;
    when '11' types = MBReqTypes_All;
```

Memory nXS barrier

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
DSB <option>nXS|#<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatXS() then UNDEFINED;
MBReqTypes types = MBReqTypes_All;
boolean nXS = TRUE;

case imm2 of
    when '00' domain = MBReqDomain_OuterShareable;
    when '01' domain = MBReqDomain_Nonshareable;
    when '10' domain = MBReqDomain_InnerShareable;
    when '11' domain = MBReqDomain_FullSystem;
```

Assembler symbols

`<option>` For the memory barrier variant: specifies the limitation on the barrier operation. Values are:

`SY` Full system is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. This option is referred to as the full system barrier. Encoded as CRm = `0b1111`.

`ST` Full system is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1110`.

`LD` Full system is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1101`.

`ISH` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1011`.

`ISHST` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1010`.

`ISHLD` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b1001`.

`NSH` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0111`.

`NSHST` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0110`.

`NSHLD` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0101`.

`OSH` Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0011`.

`OSHST` Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, writes are the required access type, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0010`.

`OSHLD` Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads are the required access type before the barrier instruction, and reads and writes are the required access types after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm = `0b0001`.

All other encodings of `CRm`, other than the values `0b0000` and `0b0100`, that are not listed above are reserved, and can be encoded using the `#<imm>` syntax. All unsupported and reserved options must execute as a full system barrier operation, but software must not rely on this behavior. For more information on whether an access is before or after a barrier instruction, see *Data Memory Barrier (DMB)* on page B2-146 or see *Data Synchronization Barrier (DSB)* on page B2-149.

Note

The value `0b0000` is used to encode SSBB and the value `0b0100` is used to encode PSSBB.

For the memory nXS barrier variant: specifies the limitation on the barrier operation. Values are:

`SY` Full system is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. This option is referred to as the full system barrier. Encoded as CRm<3:2> = `0b11`.

`ISH` Inner Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm<3:2> = `0b10`.

`NSH` Non-shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm<3:2> = `0b01`.

`OSH` Outer Shareable is the required shareability domain, reads and writes are the required access types, both before and after the barrier instruction. Encoded as CRm<3:2> = `0b00`.

<imm> For the memory barrier variant: is a 4-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

For the memory nXS barrier variant: is a 5-bit unsigned immediate, encoded in the "imm2" field. It can have the following values:

16 when imm2 = 00

20 when imm2 = 01

24 when imm2 = 10

28 when imm2 = 11

Operation for all encodings

```
if !nXS && HaveFeatXS() && HaveFeatHCX() then
    nXS = PSTATE.EL IN {EL0, EL1} && IsHCRXEL2Enabled() && HCRX_EL2.FnXS == '1';
DataSynchronizationBarrier(domain, types, nXS);
```

C6.2.83 DVP

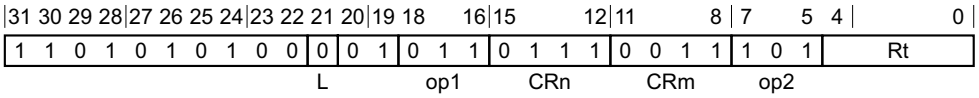
Data Value Prediction Restriction by Context prevents data value predictions, based on information gathered from earlier execution within an particular execution context, from allowing later speculative execution within that context to be observable through side-channels.

For more information, see DVP RCTX.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

`DVP RCTX, <Xt>`

is equivalent to

`SYS #3, C7, C3, #5, <Xt>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

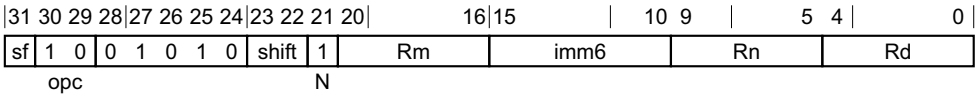
`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.84 EON (shifted register)

Bitwise Exclusive OR NOT (shifted register) performs a bitwise Exclusive OR NOT of a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
EON <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
EON <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);

result = operand1 EOR operand2;

X[d] = result;
```

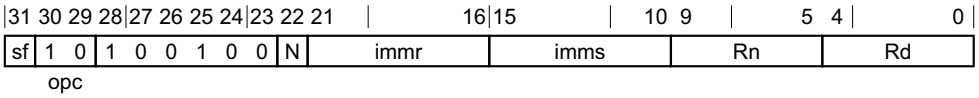
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.85 EOR (immediate)

Bitwise Exclusive OR (immediate) performs a bitwise Exclusive OR of a register value and an immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
EOR <Wd|WSP>, <Wn>, #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
EOR <Xd|SP>, <Xn>, #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;
if sf == '0' && N != '0' then UNDEFINED;
(imm, -) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, TRUE);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr". For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr".

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = operand1 EOR imm;

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

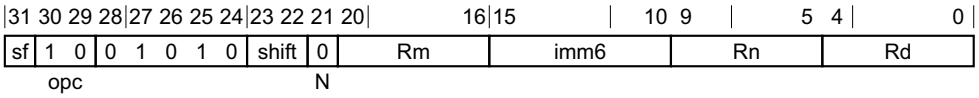
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.86 EOR (shifted register)

Bitwise Exclusive OR (shifted register) performs a bitwise Exclusive OR of a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
EOR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
EOR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

result = operand1 EOR operand2;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

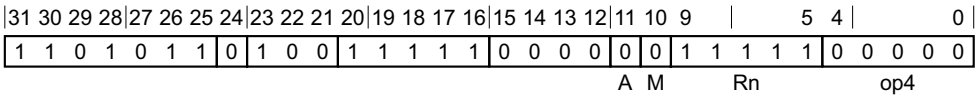
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.87 ERET

Exception Return using the ELR and SPSR for the current Exception level. When executed, the PE restores PSTATE from the SPSR, and branches to the address held in the ELR.

The PE checks the SPSR for the current Exception level for an illegal return event. See *Illegal return events from AArch64 state* on page D1-2468.

ERET is UNDEFINED at EL0.



Encoding

ERET

Decode for this encoding

```
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 then UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

```
AArch64.CheckForERetTrap(FALSE, TRUE);
bits(64) target = ELR[];

AArch64.ExceptionReturn(target, SPSR[]);
```

C6.2.88 ERETAA, ERETAB

Exception Return, with pointer authentication. This instruction authenticates the address in ELR, using SP as the modifier and the specified key, the PE restores PSTATE from the SPSR for the current Exception level, and branches to the authenticated address.

Key A is used for ERETAA, and key B is used for ERETAB.

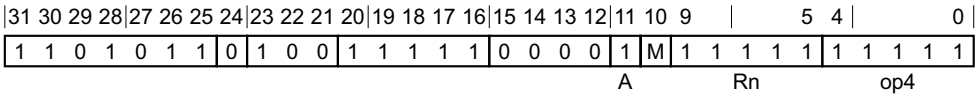
If the authentication passes, the PE continues execution at the target of the branch. If the authentication fails, a Translation fault is generated.

The authenticated address is not written back to ELR.

The PE checks the SPSR for the current Exception level for an illegal return event. See *Illegal return events from AArch64 state* on page D1-2468.

ERETAA and ERETAB are UNDEFINED at EL0.

ARMv8.3



ERETAA variant

Applies when M == 0.

ERETAA

ERETAB variant

Applies when M == 1.

ERETAB

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 then UNDEFINED;
boolean use_key_a = (M == '0');

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

```
AArch64.CheckForERetTrap(TRUE, use_key_a);
bits(64) target;

if use_key_a then
    target = AuthIA(ELR[], SP[], TRUE);
else
    target = AuthIB(ELR[], SP[], TRUE);

AArch64.ExceptionReturn(target, SPSR[]);
```

C6.2.89 ESB

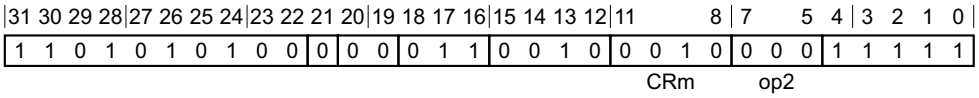
Error Synchronization Barrier is an error synchronization event that might also update DISR_EL1 and VDISR_EL2.

This instruction can be used at all Exception levels and in Debug state.

In Debug state, this instruction behaves as if SError interrupts are masked at all Exception levels. See Error Synchronization Barrier in the Arm(R) Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS) Specification, Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

If the RAS Extension is not implemented, this instruction executes as a `NOP`.

ARMv8.2



Encoding

`ESB`

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveRASExt() then EndOfInstruction();
```

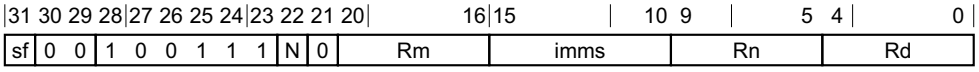
Operation

```
SynchronizeErrors();
AArch64.ESBOperation();
if PSTATE.EL IN {EL0, EL1} && EL2Enabled() then AArch64.vESBOperation();
TakeUnmaskedSErrorInterrupts();
```

C6.2.90 EXTR

Extract register extracts a register from a pair of registers.

This instruction is used by the alias ROR (immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0 && imms == 0xxxxx`.

```
EXTR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, #<lsb>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
EXTR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, #<lsb>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer lsb;

if N != sf then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && imms<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
lsb = UInt(imms);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
ROR (immediate)	`Rn == Rm`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<lsb>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the least significant bit position from which to extract, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "imms" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the least significant bit position from which to extract, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "imms" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
bits(2*datasize) concat = operand1:operand2;

result = concat<lsb+datasize-1:lsb>;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

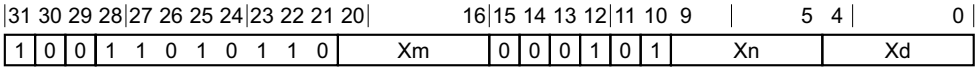
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.91 GMI

Tag Mask Insert inserts the tag in the first source register into the excluded set specified in the second source register, writing the new excluded set to the destination register.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
GMI <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, <Xm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer m = UInt(Xm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Xd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Xm" field.

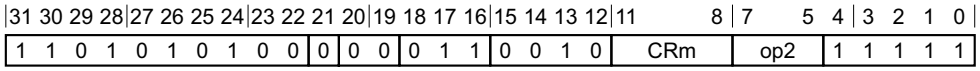
Operation

```
bits(64) address = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(64) mask = X[m];
bits(4) tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(address);

mask<UInt(tag)> = '1';
X[d] = mask;
```

C6.2.92 HINT

Hint instruction is for the instruction set space that is reserved for architectural hint instructions.

Some encodings described here are not allocated in this revision of the architecture, and behave as NOPs. These encodings might be allocated to other hint functionality in future revisions of the architecture and therefore must not be used by software.



Encoding

```
HINT #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
SystemHintOp op;

case CRm:op2 of
    when '0000 000' op = SystemHintOp_NOP;
    when '0000 001' op = SystemHintOp_YIELD;
    when '0000 010' op = SystemHintOp_WFE;
    when '0000 011' op = SystemHintOp_WFI;
    when '0000 100' op = SystemHintOp_SEV;
    when '0000 101' op = SystemHintOp_SEVL;
    when '0000 110'
        if !HaveDGHExt() then EndOfInstruction();    // Instruction executes as NOP
        op = SystemHintOp_DGH;
    when '0000 111' SEE "XPACLRI";
    when '0001 xxx'
        case op2 of
            when '000' SEE "PACIA1716";
            when '010' SEE "PACIB1716";
            when '100' SEE "AUTIA1716";
            when '110' SEE "AUTIB1716";
            otherwise EndOfInstruction();
    when '0010 000'
        if !HaveRASExt() then EndOfInstruction();    // Instruction executes as NOP
        op = SystemHintOp_ESB;
    when '0010 001'
        if !HaveStatisticalProfiling() then EndOfInstruction();    // Instruction executes as NOP
        op = SystemHintOp_PSB;
    when '0010 010'
        if !HaveSelfHostedTrace() then EndOfInstruction();    // Instruction executes as NOP
        op = SystemHintOp_TSB;
    when '0010 100'
        op = SystemHintOp_CSDB;
    when '0011 xxx'
        case op2 of
            when '000' SEE "PACIAZ";
            when '001' SEE "PACIASP";
            when '010' SEE "PACIBZ";
            when '011' SEE "PACIBSP";
            when '100' SEE "AUTIAZ";
            when '101' SEE "AUTHASP";
            when '110' SEE "AUTIBZ";
            when '111' SEE "AUTIBSP";
    when '0100 xx0'
        op = SystemHintOp_BTI;
        // Check branch target compatibility between BTI instruction and PSTATE.BTYPE
```

```
        SetBTypeCompatible(BTypeCompatible_BTI(op2<2:1>));
    otherwise EndOfInstruction();
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 7-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 127 encoded in the "CRm:op2" field.

The encodings that are allocated to architectural hint functionality are described in the "Hints" table in the "Index by Encoding".

Note

For allocated encodings of "CRm:op2":

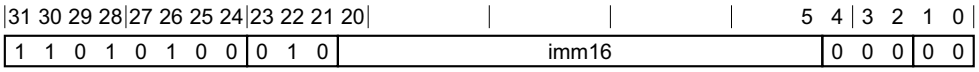
- A disassembler will disassemble the allocated instruction, rather than the HINT instruction.
- An assembler may support assembly of allocated encodings using HINT with the corresponding <imm> value, but it is not required to do so.

Operation

```
case op of
    when SystemHintOp_YIELD
        Hint_Yield();

    when SystemHintOp_DGH
        Hint_DGH();

    when SystemHintOp_WFE
        Hint_WFE(-1, WFxType_WFE);

    when SystemHintOp_WFI
        Hint_WFI(-1, WFxType_WFI);

    when SystemHintOp_SEV
        SendEvent();

    when SystemHintOp_SEVL
        SendEventLocal();

    when SystemHintOp_ESB
        SynchronizeErrors();
        AArch64.ESBOperation();
        if PSTATE.EL IN {EL0, EL1} && EL2Enabled() then AArch64.vESBOperation();
        TakeUnmaskedSErrorInterrupts();

    when SystemHintOp_PSB
        ProfilingSynchronizationBarrier();

    when SystemHintOp_TSB
        TraceSynchronizationBarrier();

    when SystemHintOp_CSDB
        ConsumptionOfSpeculativeDataBarrier();

    when SystemHintOp_BTI
        SetBTypeNext('00');

    otherwise    // do nothing
```

C6.2.93 HLT

Halt instruction. An HLT instruction can generate a Halt Instruction debug event, which causes entry into Debug state.



Encoding

```
HLT #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if EDSCR.HDE == '0' || !HaltingAllowed() then UNDEFINED;
if HaveBTIExt() then
    SetBTypeCompatible(TRUE);
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

```
Halt(DebugHalt_HaltInstruction);
```

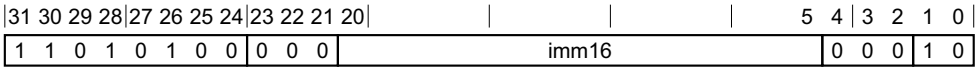
C6.2.94 HVC

Hypervisor Call causes an exception to EL2. Non-secure software executing at EL1 can use this instruction to call the hypervisor to request a service.

The HVC instruction is UNDEFINED:

- At EL0.
- At EL1 if EL2 is not enabled in the current Security state.
- When SCR_EL3.HCE is set to 0.

On executing an HVC instruction, the PE records the exception as a Hypervisor Call exception in ESR_ELx, using the EC value 0x16, and the value of the immediate argument.



Encoding

```
HVC #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

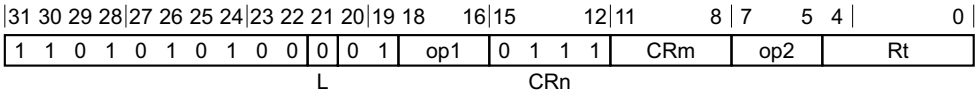
```
if !HaveEL(EL2) || PSTATE.EL == EL0 || (PSTATE.EL == EL1 && (!IsSecureEL2Enabled() && IsSecure())) then
    UNDEFINED;

hvc_enable = if HaveEL(EL3) then SCR_EL3.HCE else NOT(HCR_EL2.HCD);

if hvc_enable == '0' then
    UNDEFINED;
else
    AArch64.CallHypervisor(imm16);
```

C6.2.95 IC

Instruction Cache operation. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
IC <ic_op>{, <Xt>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SYS #<op1>, C7, <Cm>, #<op2>{, <Xt>}
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_IC`.

Assembler symbols

`<ic_op>` Is an IC instruction name, as listed for the IC system instruction pages, encoded in the "op1:CRm:op2" field. It can have the following values:

`IALLUIS`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0001`, `op2 = 000`
`IALLU`	when `op1 = 000`, `CRm = 0101`, `op2 = 000`
`IVAU`	when `op1 = 011`, `CRm = 0101`, `op2 = 001`

`<op1>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.

`<Cm>` Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

`<op2>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the optional general-purpose source register, defaulting to '11111', encoded in the "Rt" field.

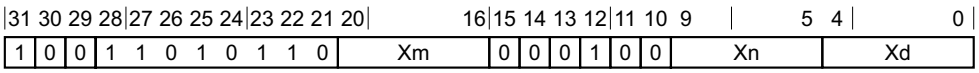
Operation

The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.96 IRG

Insert Random Tag inserts a random Logical Address Tag into the address in the first source register, and writes the result to the destination register. Any tags specified in the optional second source register or in GCR_EL1.Exclude are excluded from the selection of the random Logical Address Tag.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
IRG <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>{, <Xm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer m = UInt(Xm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Xm" field. Defaults to XZR if absent.

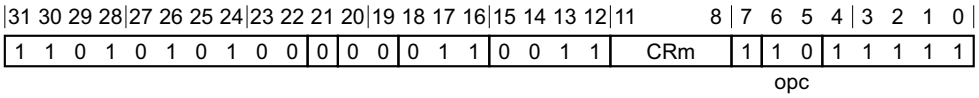
Operation

```
bits(64) operand = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(64) exclude_reg = X[m];
bits(16) exclude = exclude_reg<15:0> OR GCR_EL1.Exclude;

if AArch64.AllocationTagAccessIsEnabled(AccType_NORMAL) then
    if GCR_EL1.RRND == '1' then
        RGSR_EL1 = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
        if IsOnes(exclude) then
            rtag = '0000';
        else
            rtag = ChooseRandomNonExcludedTag(exclude);
    else
        bits(4) start = RGSR_EL1.TAG;
        bits(4) offset = AArch64.RandomTag();

        rtag = AArch64.ChooseNonExcludedTag(start, offset, exclude);

        RGSR_EL1.TAG = rtag;
else
    rtag = '0000';

bits(64) result = AArch64.AddressWithAllocationTag(operand, AccType_NORMAL, rtag);

if d == 31 then
```

```
        SP[] = result;
    else
        X[d] = result;
```

C6.2.97 ISB

Instruction Synchronization Barrier flushes the pipeline in the PE and is a context synchronization event. For more information, see *Instruction Synchronization Barrier (ISB)* on page B2-146.



Encoding

```
ISB {<option>|#<imm>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
// No additional decoding required
```

Assembler symbols

`<option>` Specifies an optional limitation on the barrier operation. Values are:

`SY` Full system barrier operation, encoded as `CRm` = `0b1111`. Can be omitted.

All other encodings of `CRm` are reserved. The corresponding instructions execute as full system barrier operations, but must not be relied upon by software.

`<imm>` Is an optional 4-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, defaulting to 15 and encoded in the "CRm" field.

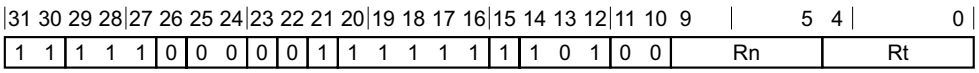
Operation

```
InstructionSynchronizationBarrier();
```

C6.2.98 LD64B

Single-copy Atomic 64-byte Load derives an address from a base register value, loads eight 64-bit doublewords from a memory location, and writes them to consecutive registers, `Xt` to `X(t+7)`. The data that is loaded is atomic and is required to be 64-byte aligned.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
LD64B <Xt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatLS64() then UNDEFINED;
if Rt<4:3> == '11' || Rt<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
CheckLDST64BEnabled();

bits(512) data;
bits(64) address;
bits(64) value;
acctype = AccType_ATOMICLS64;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemLoad64B(address, acctype);

for i = 0 to 7
    value = data<63+64*i:64*i>;
    if BigEndian(acctype) then value = BigEndianReverse(value);
    X[t+i] = value;
```

C6.2.99 LDADDB, LDADDAB, LDADDALB, LDADDLB

Atomic add on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

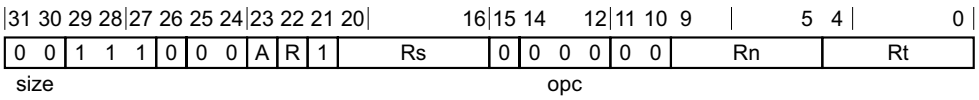
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDADDAB and LDADDALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDADDLB and LDADDALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDADDB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STADDB, STADDLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1026 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDADDAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDADDAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDADDALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDADDB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDADDLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STADDB, STADDLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ADD, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.100 LDADDH, LDADDAH, LDADDALH, LDADDLH

Atomic add on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

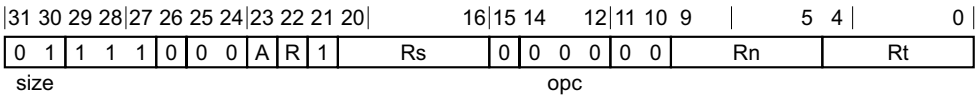
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDADDAH and LDADDALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDADDLH and LDADDALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDADDH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STADDH, STADDLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1028 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDADDAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDADDAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDADDALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDADDH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDADDLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDADDLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STADDH, STADDLH	`A == '0' && Rt == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ADD, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.101 LDADD, LDADDA, LDADDAL, LDADDL

Atomic add on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

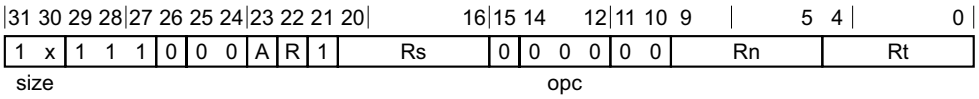
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDADDA` and `LDADDAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDADDL` and `LDADDAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDADD` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STADD, STADDL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1030 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDADD variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDADD <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDADDA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDADDA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDADDAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDADDAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDADDL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDADDL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDADD variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDADD <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDADDA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDADDA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDADDAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDADDAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDADDL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDADDL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STADD, STADDL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ADD, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.102 LDAPR

Load-Acquire RCpc Register derives an address from a base register value, loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from the derived address in memory, and writes it to a register.

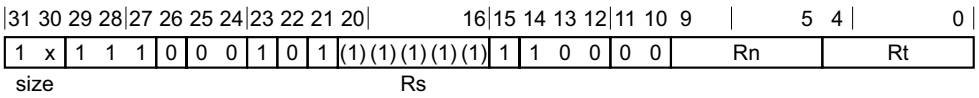
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.3



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDAPR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDAPR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if elsize == 64 then 64 else 32;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
```

```
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.103 LDAPRB

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Byte derives an address from a base register value, loads a byte from the derived address in memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register.

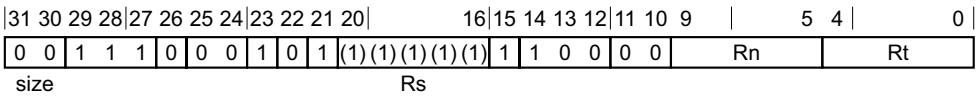
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.3



Encoding

```
LDAPRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.104 LDAPRH

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Halfword derives an address from a base register value, loads a halfword from the derived address in memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register.

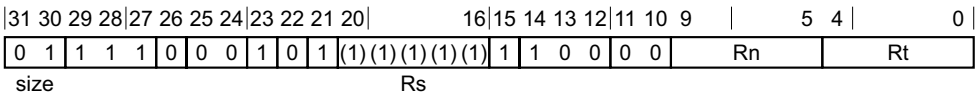
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.3



Encoding

```
LDAPRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.105 LDAPUR

Load-Acquire RCpc Register (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register.

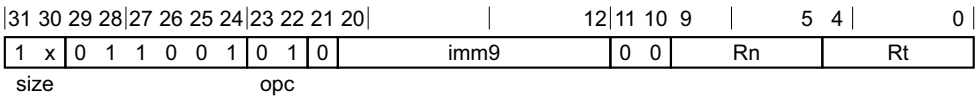
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDAPUR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDAPUR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer regsize;

regsize = if size == '11' then 64 else 32;
```

```
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.106 LDAPURB

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register.

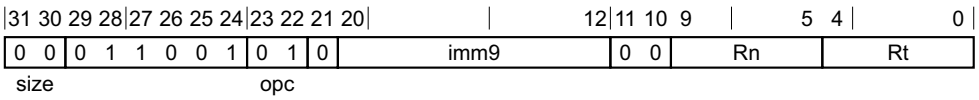
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
LDAPURB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
```

```
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.107 LDAPURH

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register.

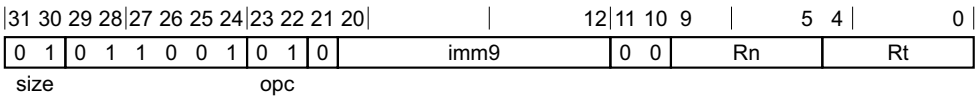
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
LDAPURH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
```

```
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.108 LDAPURSB

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Signed Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed byte from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register.

The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDAPURSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDAPURSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
```

```
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.109 LDAPURSH

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Signed Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed halfword from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register.

The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDAPURSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDAPURSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
```

```
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.110 LDAPURSW

Load-Acquire RCpc Register Signed Word (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed word from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register.

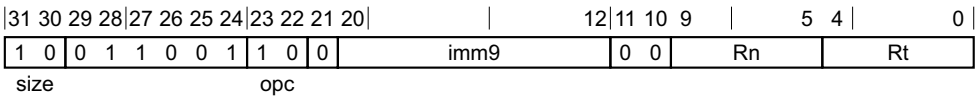
The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151, except that:

- There is no ordering requirement, separate from the requirements of a Load-AcquirePC or a Store-Release, created by having a Store-Release followed by a Load-AcquirePC instruction.
- The reading of a value written by a Store-Release by a Load-AcquirePC instruction by the same observer does not make the write of the Store-Release globally observed.

This difference in memory ordering is not described in the pseudocode.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
LDAPURSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(32) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
```

```
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 4, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
```

Operational information

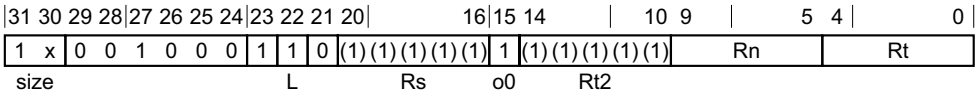
If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.111 LDAR

Load-Acquire Register derives an address from a base register value, loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDAR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDAR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if elsize == 64 then 64 else 32;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];
```

```
data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

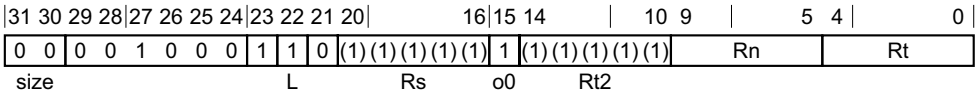
If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.112 LDARB

Load-Acquire Register Byte derives an address from a base register value, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.



Encoding

```
LDARB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

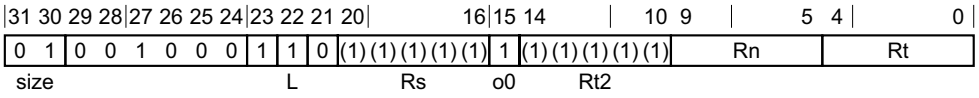
If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.113 LDARH

Load-Acquire Register Halfword derives an address from a base register value, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.



Encoding

```
LDARH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

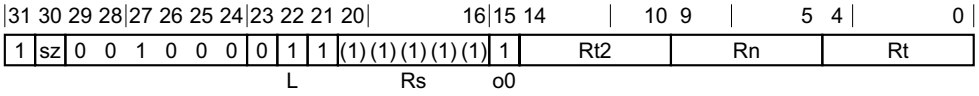
```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.114 LDAXP

Load-Acquire Exclusive Pair of Registers derives an address from a base register value, loads two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords from memory, and writes them to two registers. A 32-bit pair requires the address to be doubleword aligned and is single-copy atomic at doubleword granularity. A 64-bit pair requires the address to be quadword aligned and is single-copy atomic for each doubleword at doubleword granularity. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when sz == 0.

```
LDAXP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sz == 1.

```
LDAXP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);

integer elsize = 32 << UInt(sz);
integer datasize = elsize * 2;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
if t == t2 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // result is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDAXP* on page K1-8253.

Assembler symbols

<Wt1> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Wt2> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Xt1> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xt2> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

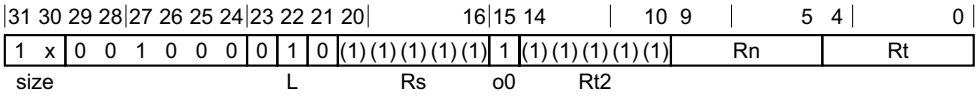
```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, dbytes);

if rt_unknown then
    // ConstrainedUNPREDICTABLE case
    X[t] = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;    // In this case t = t2
elsif elsize == 32 then
    // 32-bit load exclusive pair (atomic)
    data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
    if BigEndian(AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC) then
        X[t] = data<datasize-1:elsize>;
        X[t2] = data<elsize-1:0>;
    else
        X[t] = data<elsize-1:0>;
        X[t2] = data<datasize-1:elsize>;
else // elsize == 64
    // 64-bit load exclusive pair (not atomic),
    // but must be 128-bit aligned
    if address != Align(address, dbytes) then
        AArch64.Abort(address, AArch64.AlignmentFault(AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC, FALSE, FALSE));
    X[t] = Mem[address, 8, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
    X[t2] = Mem[address+8, 8, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.115 LDAXR

Load-Acquire Exclusive Register derives an address from a base register value, loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDAXR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDAXR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if elsize == 64 then 64 else 32;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
```

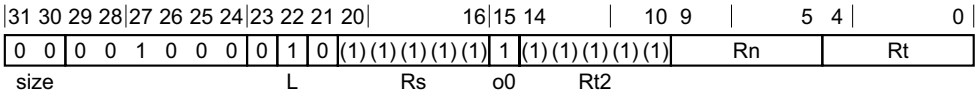
```
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, dbytes);

data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.116 LDAXRB

Load-Acquire Exclusive Register Byte derives an address from a base register value, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDAXRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

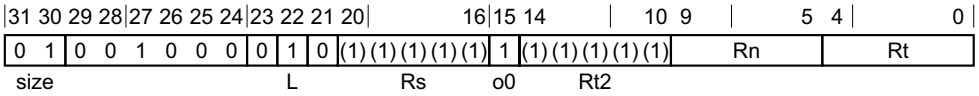
```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, 1);

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.117 LDAXRH

Load-Acquire Exclusive Register Halfword derives an address from a base register value, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDAXRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, 2);

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.118 LDCLRB, LDCLRAB, LDCLRALB, LDCLRLB

Atomic bit clear on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

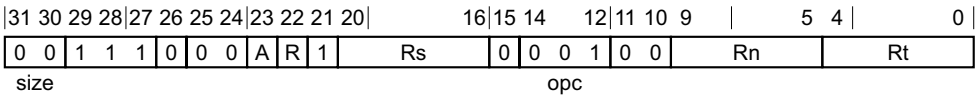
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDCLRAB and LDCLRALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDCLRLB and LDCLRALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDCLRB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STCLRB, STCLRLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1061 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDCLRAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDCLRAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDCLRB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STCLRB, STCLRLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_BIC, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.119 LDCLRH, LDCLRAH, LDCLRALH, LDCLRLH

Atomic bit clear on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

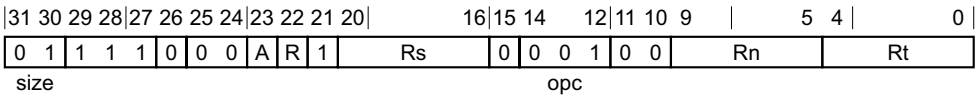
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDCLRAH and LDCLRALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDCLRLH and LDCLRALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDCLRH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STCLRH, STCLRLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1063 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDCLRAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDCLRAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDCLRH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDCLRLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STCLRH, STCLRLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_BIC, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.120 LDCLR, LDCLRA, LDCLRAL, LDCLRL

Atomic bit clear on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

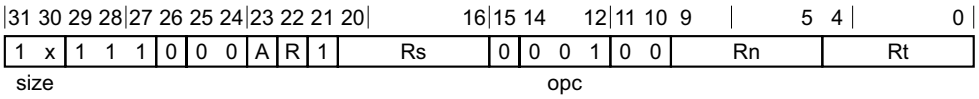
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDCLRA` and `LDCLRAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDCLRL` and `LDCLRAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDCLR` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STCLR, STCLRL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1065 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDCLR variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDCLR <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDCLRA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDCLRA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDCLRAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDCLRAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDCLRL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDCLRL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDCLR variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDCLR <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDCLRA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDCLRA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDCLRAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDCLRL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDCLRL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STCLR, STCLRL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_BIC, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.121 LDEORB, LDEORAB, LDEORALB, LDEORLB

Atomic exclusive OR on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

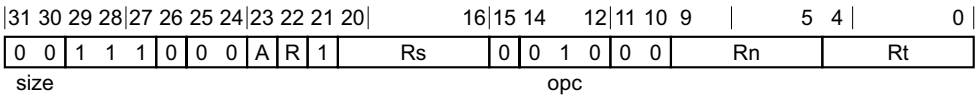
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDEORAB and LDEORALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDEORLB and LDEORALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDEORB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STEORB, STEORLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1068 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDEORAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDEORAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDEORALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDEORB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDEORLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STEORB, STEORLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_EOR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.122 LDEORH, LDEORAH, LDEORALH, LDEORLH

Atomic exclusive OR on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

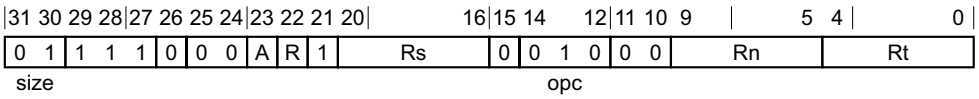
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDEORAH and LDEORALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDEORLH and LDEORALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDEORH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STEORH, STEORLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1070 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDEORAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDEORAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDEORALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDEORH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDEORLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDEORLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STEORH, STEORLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_EOR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.123 LDEOR, LDEORA, LDEORAL, LDEORL

Atomic exclusive OR on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

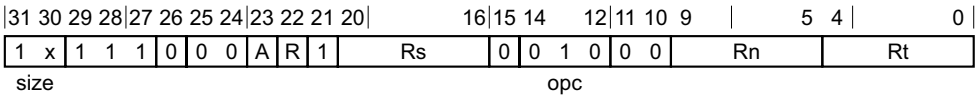
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDEORA` and `LDEORAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDEORL` and `LDEORAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDEOR` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STEOR, STEORL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1072 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDEOR variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDEOR <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDEORA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDEORA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDEORAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDEORAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDEORL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDEORL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDEOR variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDEOR <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDEORA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDEORA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDEORAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDEORAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDEORL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDEORL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STEOR, STEORL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xs>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_EOR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

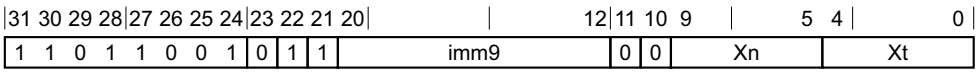
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.124 LDG

Load Allocation Tag loads an Allocation Tag from a memory address, generates a Logical Address Tag from the Allocation Tag and merges it into the destination register. The address used for the load is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
LDG <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -4096 to 4080, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(4) tag;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;
address = Align(address, TAG_GRANULE);

tag = AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = AArch64.AddressWithAllocationTag(X[t], AccType_NORMAL, tag);
```

C6.2.125 LDGM

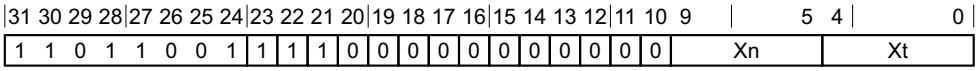
Load Tag Multiple reads a naturally aligned block of N Allocation Tags, where the size of N is identified in GMID_EL1.BS, and writes the Allocation Tag read from address A to the destination register at 4*A<7:4>+3:4*A<7:4>. Bits of the destination register not written with an Allocation Tag are set to 0.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at EL0.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

If ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 != 0b0010, this instruction is UNDEFINED.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
LDGM <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTE2Ext() then UNDEFINED;
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

Operation

```
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 then
    UNDEFINED;

bits(64) data = Zeros(64);
bits(64) address;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

integer size = 4 * (2 ^ (UInt(GMID_EL1.BS)));
address = Align(address, size);
integer count = size >> LOG2_TAG_GRANULE;
integer index = UInt(address<LOG2_TAG_GRANULE+3:LOG2_TAG_GRANULE>);

for i = 0 to count-1
    bits(4) tag = AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL];
    data<(index*4)+3:index*4> = tag;
    address = address + TAG_GRANULE;
    index = index + 1;
```

```
X[t] = data;
```

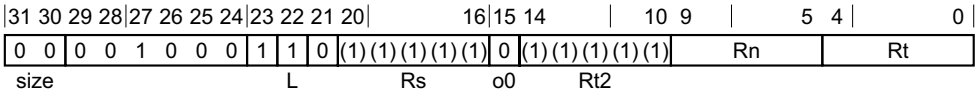
C6.2.126 LDLARB

Load LOAcquire Register Byte loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.

ARMv8.1



Encoding

```
LDLARB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

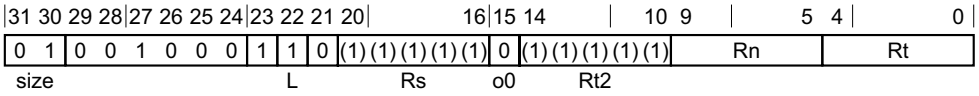
C6.2.127 LDLARH

Load LOAcquire Register Halfword loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.

ARMv8.1



Encoding

```
LDLARH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

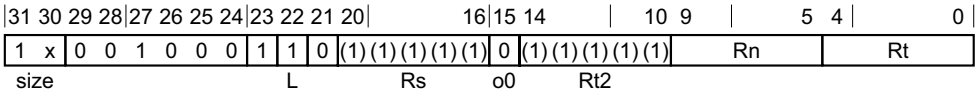
C6.2.128 LDLAR

Load LOAcquire Register loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, and writes it to a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Note

For this instruction, if the destination is WZR/XZR, it is impossible for software to observe the presence of the acquire semantic other than its effect on the arrival at endpoints.

ARMv8.1



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDLAR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDLAR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if elsize == 64 then 64 else 32;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
```

```
    address = X[n];

data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

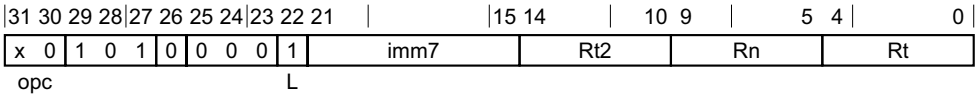
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.129 LDNP

Load Pair of Registers, with non-temporal hint, calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, loads two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords from memory, and writes them to two registers.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199. For information about Non-temporal pair instructions, see *Load/Store Non-temporal Pair* on page C3-222.



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
LDNP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDNP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDNP* on page K1-8253.

Assembler symbols

`<Wt1>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Wt2>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Xt1>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt2>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` For the 32-bit variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4.

For the 64-bit variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);
if opc<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
```

```
integer scale = 2 + UInt(opc<1>);
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm7, 64), scale);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if t == t2 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // result is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data1;
bits(datasize) data2;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data1 = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_STREAM];
data2 = Mem[address+dbytes, dbytes, AccType_STREAM];
if rt_unknown then
    data1 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
    data2 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
X[t] = data1;
X[t2] = data2;
```

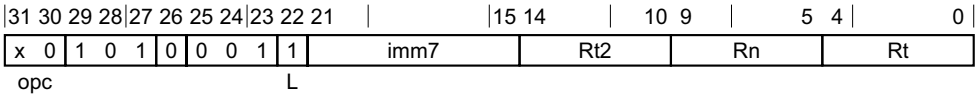
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.130 LDP

Load Pair of Registers calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, loads two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords from memory, and writes them to two registers. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
LDP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

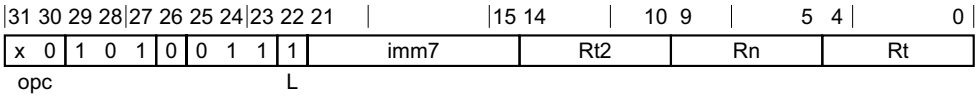
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
LDP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

64-bit variant

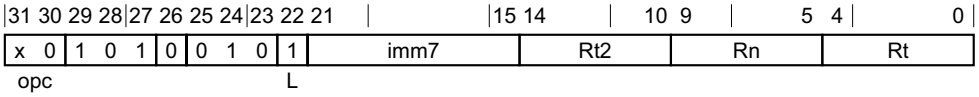
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset



32-bit variant

Applies when opc == 00.

```
LDP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when opc == 10.

```
LDP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDP* on page K1-8253.

Assembler symbols

<Wt1>	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Wt2>	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.
<Xt1>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt2>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<imm>	For the 32-bit post-index and 32-bit pre-index variant: is the signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4. For the 32-bit signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4. For the 64-bit post-index and 64-bit pre-index variant: is the signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8. For the 64-bit signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);
if L:opc<0> == '01' || opc == '11' then UNDEFINED;
boolean signed = (opc<0> != '0');
integer scale = 2 + UInt(opc<1>);
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm7, 64), scale);
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && (t == n || t2 == n) && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
```

```
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();

if t == t2 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // result is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data1;
bits(datasize) data2;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

data1 = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_NORMAL];
data2 = Mem[address+dbytes, dbytes, AccType_NORMAL];
if rt_unknown then
    data1 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
    data2 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
if signed then
    X[t] = SignExtend(data1, 64);
    X[t2] = SignExtend(data2, 64);
else
    X[t] = data1;
    X[t2] = data2;

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

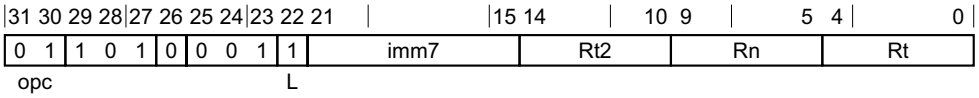
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.131 LDPSW

Load Pair of Registers Signed Word calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, loads two 32-bit words from memory, sign-extends them, and writes them to two registers. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index



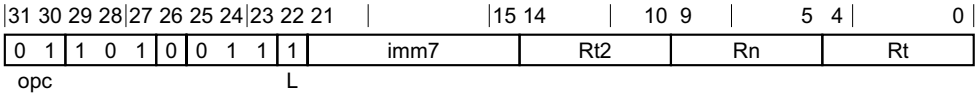
Encoding

```
LDPSW <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index



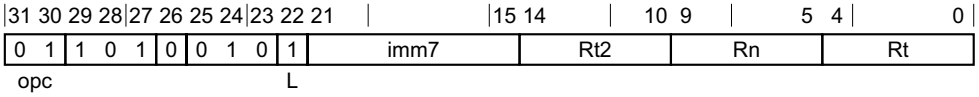
Encoding

```
LDPSW <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset



Encoding

```
LDPSW <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDPSW* on page K1-8254.

Assembler symbols

<Xt1>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt2>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<imm>	For the post-index and pre-index variant: is the signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4. For the signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm7, 64), 2);
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && (t == n || t2 == n) && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();

if t == t2 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // result is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;
bits(32) data1;
bits(32) data2;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
```

```
    address = address + offset;

data1 = Mem[address, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
data2 = Mem[address+4, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
if rt_unknown then
    data1 = bits(32) UNKNOWN;
    data2 = bits(32) UNKNOWN;
X[t] = SignExtend(data1, 64);
X[t2] = SignExtend(data2, 64);
if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.132 LDR (immediate)

Load Register (immediate) loads a word or doubleword from memory and writes it to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199. The Unsigned offset variant scales the immediate offset value by the size of the value accessed before adding it to the base register value.

Post-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

64-bit variant

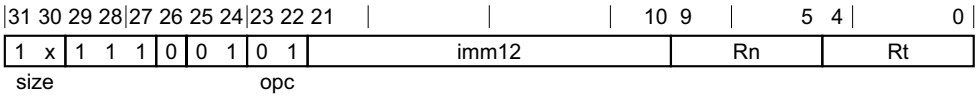
Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), scale);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDR (immediate)* on page K1-8254.

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
`<pimm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range 0 to 16380, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/4. For the 64-bit variant: is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range 0 to 32760, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer regsize;

regsize = if size == '11' then 64 else 32;
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
```

```
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

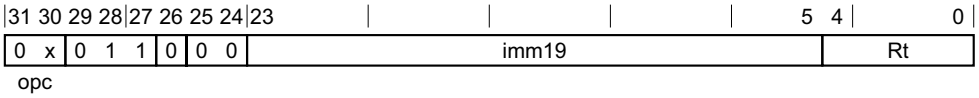
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.133 LDR (literal)

Load Register (literal) calculates an address from the PC value and an immediate offset, loads a word from memory, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
LDR <Wt>, <label>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 01`.

```
LDR <Xt>, <label>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop = MemOp_LOAD;
boolean signed = FALSE;
integer size;
bits(64) offset;

case opc of
    when '00'
        size = 4;
    when '01'
        size = 8;
    when '10'
        size = 4;
        signed = TRUE;
    when '11'
        memop = MemOp_PREFETCH;

offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<label>`	Is the program label from which the data is to be loaded. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

```
bits(64) address = PC[] + offset;
bits(size*8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);
```

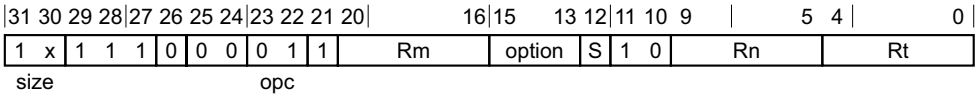
```
case memop of
    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, size, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
        else
            X[t] = data;

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.134 LDR (register)

Load Register (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a word from memory, and writes it to a register. The offset register value can optionally be shifted and extended. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then scale else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`
- `#2` when `S = 1`

For the 64-bit variant: is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

`#0` when `S = 0`

`#3` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer regsize;

regsize = if size == '11' then 64 else 32;
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.135 LDRAA, LDRAB

Load Register, with pointer authentication. This instruction authenticates an address from a base register using a modifier of zero and the specified key, adds an immediate offset to the authenticated address, and loads a 64-bit doubleword from memory at this resulting address into a register.

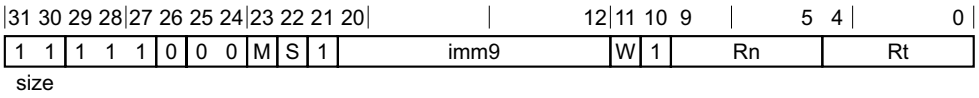
Key A is used for LDRAA, and key B is used for LDRAB.

If the authentication passes, the PE behaves the same as for an LDR instruction. If the authentication fails, a Translation fault is generated.

The authenticated address is not written back to the base register, unless the pre-indexed variant of the instruction is used. In this case, the address that is written back to the base register does not include the pointer authentication code.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.3



Key A, offset variant

Applies when M == 0 && W == 0.

```
LDRAA <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Key A, pre-indexed variant

Applies when M == 0 && W == 1.

```
LDRAA <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]!
```

Key B, offset variant

Applies when M == 1 && W == 0.

```
LDRAB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Key B, pre-indexed variant

Applies when M == 1 && W == 1.

```
LDRAB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HavePACExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
boolean wback = (W == '1');
boolean use_key_a = (M == '0');
bits(10) S10 = S:imm9;
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(S10, 64), 3);
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<simm> Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -4096 to 4088, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "S:imm9" field as <simm>/8.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(64) data;
boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();

if n == 31 then
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if use_key_a then
    address = AuthDA(address, X[31], TRUE);
else
    address = AuthDB(address, X[31], TRUE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();

address = address + offset;
data = Mem[address, 8, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = data;

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.136 LDRB (immediate)

Load Register Byte (immediate) loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

Encoding

```
LDRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

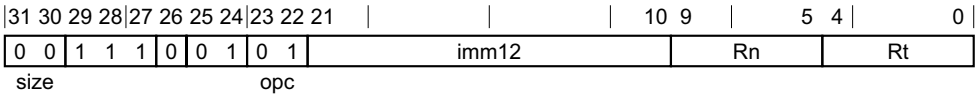
Encoding

```
LDRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



Encoding

```
LDRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 0);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDRB (immediate)* on page K1-8255.

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, in the range 0 to 4095, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

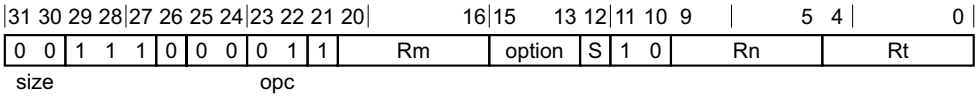
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.137 LDRB (register)

Load Register Byte (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Extended register variant

Applies when `option != 011`.

```
LDRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>), <extend> {<amount>}]
```

Shifted register variant

Applies when `option == 011`.

```
LDRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, <Xm>{, LSL <amount>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, it must be `#0`, encoded in "S" as `0` if omitted, or as `1` if present.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, 0);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.138 LDRH (immediate)

Load Register Halfword (immediate) loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

Encoding

```
LDRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

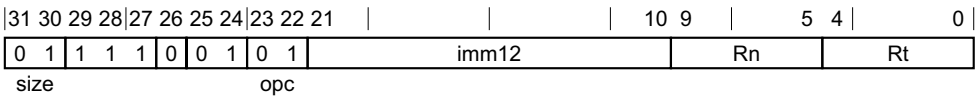
Encoding

```
LDRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



Encoding

```
LDRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 1);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDRH (immediate)* on page K1-8255.

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 2 in the range 0 to 8190, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/2.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

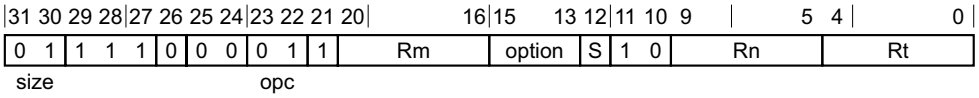
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.139 LDRH (register)

Load Register Halfword (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then 1 else 0;
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*.

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`
- `#1` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.140 LDRSB (immediate)

Load Register Signed Byte (immediate) loads a byte from memory, sign-extends it to either 32 bits or 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

64-bit variant

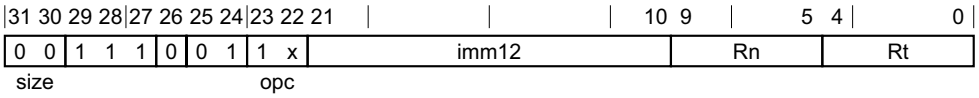
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



32-bit variant

Applies when opc == 11.

```
LDRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when opc == 10.

```
LDRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 0);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDRSB (immediate)* on page K1-8256.

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, in the range 0 to 4095, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;
```

```
boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (wback || n != 31);

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if memop == MemOp_LOAD && wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();

if memop == MemOp_STORE && wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is original value
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        if rt_unknown then
            data = bits(8) UNKNOWN;
        else
            data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
```

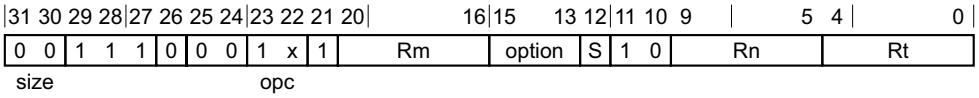
```
else
    X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.141 LDRSB (register)

Load Register Signed Byte (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a byte from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit with extended register offset variant

Applies when `opc == 11 && option != 011`.

```
LDRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>), <extend> {<amount>}]
```

32-bit with shifted register offset variant

Applies when `opc == 11 && option == 011`.

```
LDRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, <Xm>{, LSL <amount>}]
```

64-bit with extended register offset variant

Applies when `opc == 10 && option != 011`.

```
LDRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>), <extend> {<amount>}]
```

64-bit with shifted register offset variant

Applies when `opc == 10 && option == 011`.

```
LDRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, <Xm>{, LSL <amount>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, it must be `#0`, encoded in "S" as `0` if omitted, or as `1` if present.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH;
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, 0);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.142 LDRSH (immediate)

Load Register Signed Halfword (immediate) loads a halfword from memory, sign-extends it to 32 bits or 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

64-bit variant

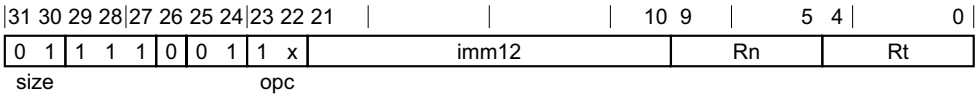
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 1);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDRSH (immediate)* on page K1-8256.

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
`<pimm>`	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 2 in the range 0 to 8190, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/2.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;
```

```
boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (wback || n != 31);

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if memop == MemOp_LOAD && wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();

if memop == MemOp_STORE && wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is original value
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        if rt_unknown then
            data = bits(16) UNKNOWN;
        else
            data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);

if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
```

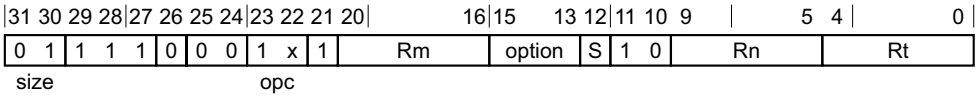
```
else
    X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.143 LDRSH (register)

Load Register Signed Halfword (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a halfword from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDRSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDRSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then 1 else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`
- `#1` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH;
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.144 LDRSW (immediate)

Load Register Signed Word (immediate) loads a word from memory, sign-extends it to 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

Encoding

```
LDRSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

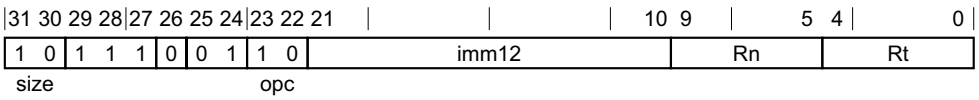
Encoding

```
LDRSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



Encoding

```
LDRSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 2);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDRSW (immediate)* on page K1-8256.

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range 0 to 16380, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/4.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean wb_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_WBSUPPRESS, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_WBSUPPRESS wback = FALSE;    // writeback is suppressed
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN    wb_unknown = TRUE;    // writeback is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF      UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP        EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

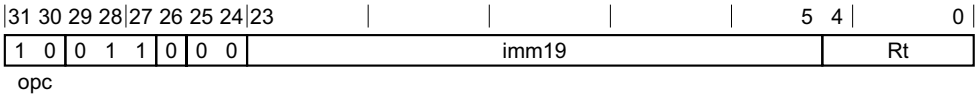
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(32) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
if wback then
    if wb_unknown then
        address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
    elsif postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.145 LDRSW (literal)

Load Register Signed Word (literal) calculates an address from the PC value and an immediate offset, loads a word from memory, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes on page C1-199*.



Encoding

```
LDRSW <Xt>, <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);
bits(64) offset;

offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<label> Is the program label from which the data is to be loaded. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

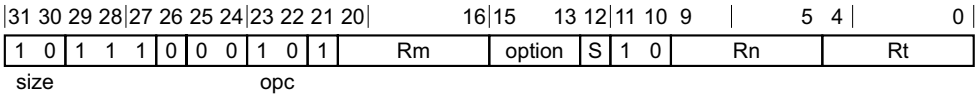
```
bits(64) address = PC[] + offset;
bits(32) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

data = Mem[address, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.146 LDRSW (register)

Load Register Signed Word (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, loads a word from memory, sign-extends it to form a 64-bit value, and writes it to a register. The offset register value can be shifted left by 0 or 2 bits. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDRSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then 2 else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`
- `#2` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(32) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.147 LDSETB, LDSETAB, LDSETALB, LDSETLB

Atomic bit set on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

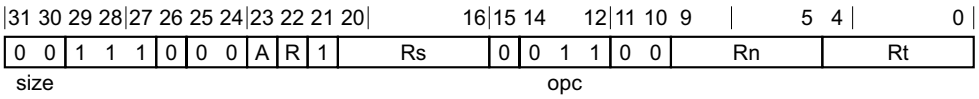
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSETAB and LDSETALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSETLB and LDSETALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSETB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSETB, STSETLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1127 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSETAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSETAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSETALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSETB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSETLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSETB, STSETLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ORR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.148 LDSETH, LDSETAH, LDSETALH, LDSETLH

Atomic bit set on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

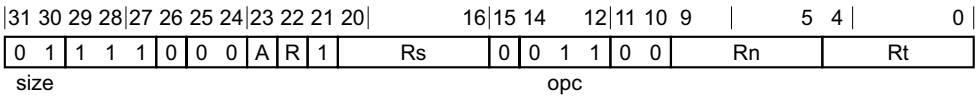
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSETAH and LDSETALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSETLH and LDSETALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSETH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSETH, STSETLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1129 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSETAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSETAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSETALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSETH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSETLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSETLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSETH, STSETLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ORR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.149 LDSET, LDSETA, LDSETAL, LDSETL

Atomic bit set on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

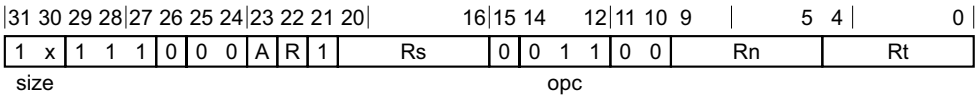
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDSETA` and `LDSETAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDSETL` and `LDSETAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDSET` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSET, STSETL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1131 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSET variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSET <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSETA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSETA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSETAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDSETAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSETL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDSETL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSET variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSET <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSETA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSETA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSETAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSETAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSETL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSETL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSET, STSETL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_ORR, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.150 LDSMAXB, LDSMAXAB, LDSMAXALB, LDSMAXLB

Atomic signed maximum on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

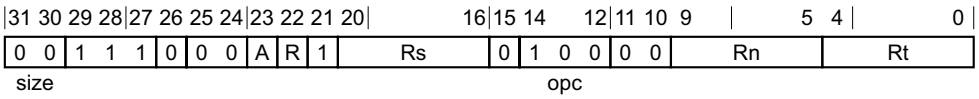
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSMAXAB and LDSMAXALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSMAXLB and LDSMAXALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSMAXB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMAXB, STSMAXLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1134 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSMAXAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSMAXAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSMAXB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMAXB, STSMAXLB	`A == '0' && Rt == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.151 LDSMAXH, LDSMAXAH, LDSMAXALH, LDSMAXLH

Atomic signed maximum on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

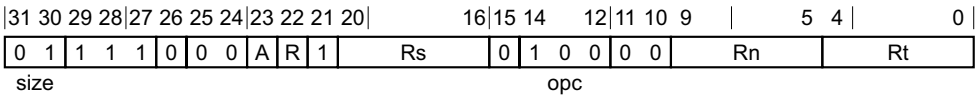
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSMAXAH and LDSMAXALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSMAXLH and LDSMAXALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSMAXH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMAXH, STSMAXLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1136 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSMAXAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSMAXAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSMAXH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMAXLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMAXH, STSMAXLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.152 LDSMAX, LDSMAXA, LDSMAXAL, LDSMAXL

Atomic signed maximum on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

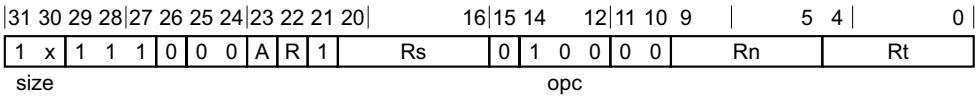
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDSMAXA` and `LDSMAXAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDSMAXL` and `LDSMAXAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDSMAX` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMAX, STSMAXL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1138 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSMAX variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMAX <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMAXA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMAXA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMAXAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDSMAXAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMAXL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDSMAXL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMAX variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMAX <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMAXA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMAXA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMAXAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMAXL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMAXL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMAX, STSMAXL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xs>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.153 LDSMINB, LDSMINAB, LDSMINALB, LDSMINLB

Atomic signed minimum on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

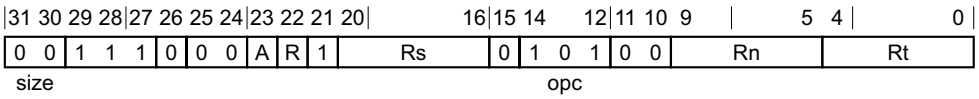
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSMINAB and LDSMINALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSMINLB and LDSMINALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSMINB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMINB, STSMINLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1141 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSMINAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSMINAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSMINB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMINB, STSMINLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.154 LDSMINH, LDSMINAH, LDSMINALH, LDSMINLH

Atomic signed minimum on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

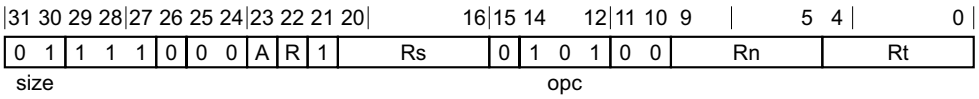
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDSMINAH and LDSMINALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDSMINLH and LDSMINALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDSMINH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMINH, STSMINLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1143 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDSMINAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDSMINAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDSMINH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDSMINLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMINH, STSMINLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.155 LDSMIN, LDSMINA, LDSMINAL, LDSMINL

Atomic signed minimum on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

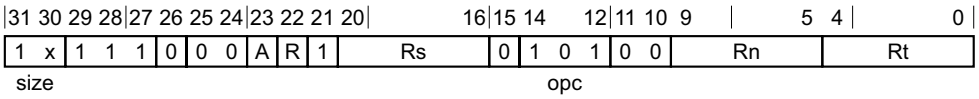
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDSMINA` and `LDSMINAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDSMINL` and `LDSMINAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDSMIN` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STSMIN, STSMINL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1145 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSMIN variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMIN <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMINA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMINA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMINAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDSMINAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDSMINL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDSMINL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMIN variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMIN <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMINA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDSMINA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMINAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDSMINL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDSMINL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STSMIN, STSMINL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

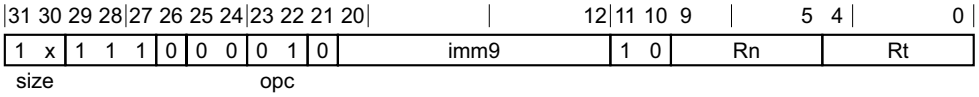
C6.2.156 LDTR

Load Register (unprivileged) loads a word or doubleword from memory, and writes it to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDTR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDTR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;
```

```
integer regsize;

regsize = if size == '11' then 64 else 32;
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, acctype];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

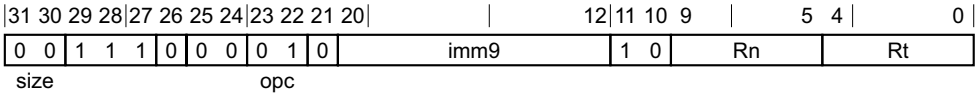
C6.2.157 LDTRB

Load Register Byte (unprivileged) loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDTRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
```

```
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 1, acctype];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

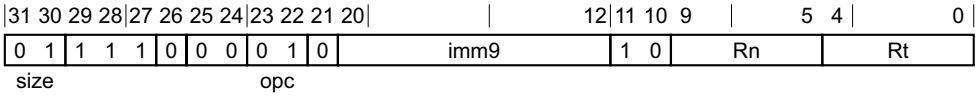
C6.2.158 LDTRH

Load Register Halfword (unprivileged) loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDTRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
```

```
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 2, acctype];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

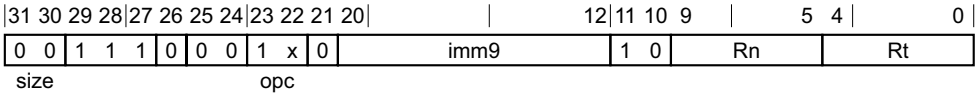
C6.2.159 LDTRSB

Load Register Signed Byte (unprivileged) loads a byte from memory, sign-extends it to 32 bits or 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when opc == 11.

```
LDTRSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when opc == 10.

```
LDTRSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;
```

```
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 1, acctype] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 1, acctype];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

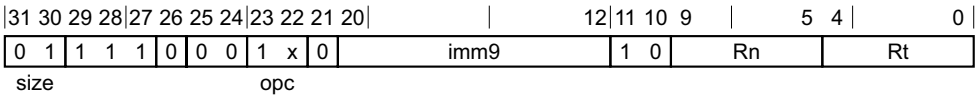
C6.2.160 LDTRSH

Load Register Signed Halfword (unprivileged) loads a halfword from memory, sign-extends it to 32 bits or 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when opc == 11.

```
LDTRSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when opc == 10.

```
LDTRSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;
```

```
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 2, acctype] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 2, acctype];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

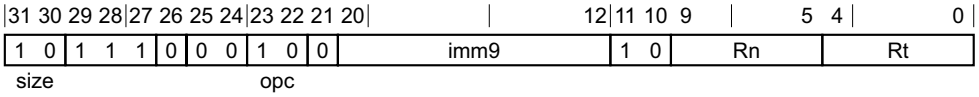
C6.2.161 LDTRSW

Load Register Signed Word (unprivileged) loads a word from memory, sign-extends it to 64 bits, and writes the result to a register. The address that is used for the load is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDTRSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
```

```
bits(32) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 4, acctype];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.162 LDUMAXB, LDUMAXAB, LDUMAXALB, LDUMAXLB

Atomic unsigned maximum on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

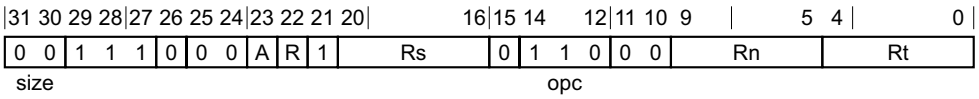
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDUMAXAB and LDUMAXALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDUMAXLB and LDUMAXALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDUMAXB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMAXB, STUMAXLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1160 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDUMAXAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDUMAXAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDUMAXB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMAXB, STUMAXLB	`A == '0' && Rt == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.163 LDUMAXH, LDUMAXAH, LDUMAXALH, LDUMAXLH

Atomic unsigned maximum on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

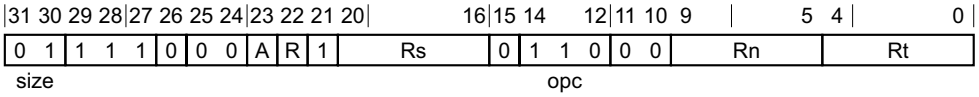
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDUMAXAH and LDUMAXALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDUMAXLH and LDUMAXALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDUMAXH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMAXH, STUMAXLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1162 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDUMAXAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDUMAXAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDUMAXH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMAXLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMAXH, STUMAXLH	`A == '0' && Rt == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.164 LDUMAX, LDUMAXA, LDUMAXAL, LDUMAXL

Atomic unsigned maximum on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

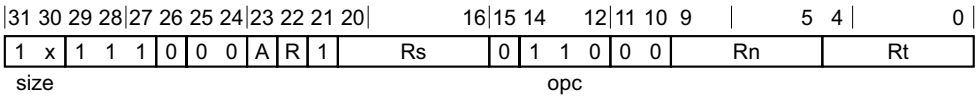
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDUMAXA` and `LDUMAXAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDUMAXL` and `LDUMAXAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDUMAX` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMAX, STUMAXL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1164 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDUMAX variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMAX <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMAXA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMAXA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMAXAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDUMAXAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMAXL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDUMAXL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMAX variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMAX <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMAXA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMAXA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMAXAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMAXL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMAXL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMAX, STUMAXL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMAX, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.165 LDUMINB, LDUMINAB, LDUMINALB, LDUMINLB

Atomic unsigned minimum on byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

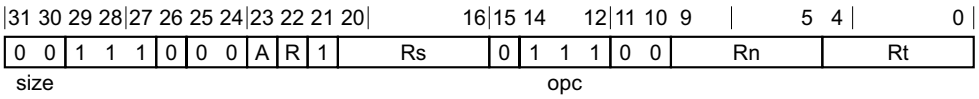
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDUMINAB and LDUMINALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDUMINLB and LDUMINALB store to memory with release semantics.
- LDUMINB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMINB, STUMINLB. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1167 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDUMINAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDUMINAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDUMINB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMINB, STUMINLB	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) value;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.166 LDUMINH, LDUMINAH, LDUMINALH, LDUMINLH

Atomic unsigned minimum on halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

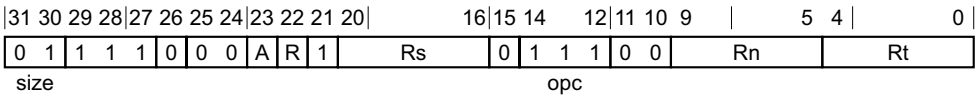
- If the destination register is not WZR, LDUMINAH and LDUMINALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- LDUMINLH and LDUMINALH store to memory with release semantics.
- LDUMINH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMINH, STUMINLH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1169 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



LDUMINAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
LDUMINAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
LDUMINH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

LDUMINLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMINH, STUMINLH	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) value;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);

if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.167 LDUMIN, LDUMINA, LDUMINAL, LDUMINL

Atomic unsigned minimum on word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

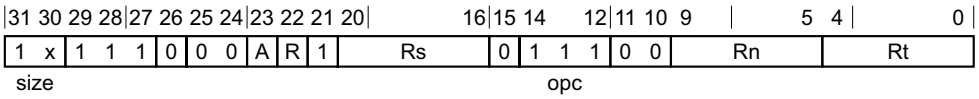
- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `LDUMINA` and `LDUMINAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `LDUMINL` and `LDUMINAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `LDUMIN` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is used by the alias STUMIN, STUMINL. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1171 for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDUMIN variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMIN <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMINA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMINA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMINAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
LDUMINAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit LDUMINL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
LDUMINL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMIN variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMIN <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMINA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
LDUMINA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMINAL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit LDUMINL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
LDUMINL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
STUMIN, STUMINL	A == '0' && Rt == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) value;
bits(datasize) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

value = X[s];
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_UMIN, value, ldacctype, stacctype);
```

```
if t != 31 then
    X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.168 LDUR

Load Register (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
LDUR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
LDUR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer regsize;

regsize = if size == '11' then 64 else 32;
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
```

```
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.169 LDURB

Load Register Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
LDURB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.170 LDURH

Load Register Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
LDURH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.171 LDURSB

Load Register Signed Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed byte from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

32-bit variant

Applies when opc == 11.

```
LDURSB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when opc == 10.

```
LDURSB <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.172 LDURSH

Load Register Signed Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed halfword from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 11`.

```
LDURSH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
LDURSH <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
MemOp memop;
boolean signed;
integer regsize;

if opc<1> == '0' then
    // store or zero-extending load
    memop = if opc<0> == '1' then MemOp_LOAD else MemOp_STORE;
    regsize = 32;
    signed = FALSE;
else
    // sign-extending load
    memop = MemOp_LOAD;
    regsize = if opc<0> == '1' then 32 else 64;
    signed = TRUE;

boolean tag_checked = memop != MemOp_PREFETCH && (n != 31);
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    if memop != MemOp_PREFETCH then CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

case memop of
    when MemOp_STORE
        data = X[t];
        Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

    when MemOp_LOAD
        data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL];
        if signed then
            X[t] = SignExtend(data, regsize);
        else
            X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);

    when MemOp_PREFETCH
        Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.173 LDURSW

Load Register Signed Word (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register and an immediate offset, loads a signed word from memory, sign-extends it, and writes it to a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
LDURSW <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

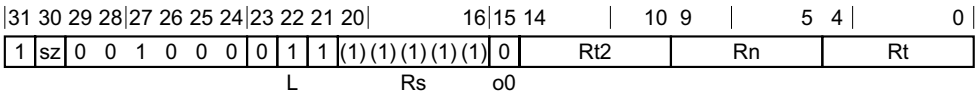
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(32) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = Mem[address, 4, AccType_NORMAL];
X[t] = SignExtend(data, 64);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.174 LDXP

Load Exclusive Pair of Registers derives an address from a base register value, loads two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords from memory, and writes them to two registers. A 32-bit pair requires the address to be doubleword aligned and is single-copy atomic at doubleword granularity. A 64-bit pair requires the address to be quadword aligned and is single-copy atomic for each doubleword at doubleword granularity. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when sz == 0.

```
LDXP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sz == 1.

```
LDXP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);

integer elsize = 32 << UInt(sz);
integer datasize = elsize * 2;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
if t == t2 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // result is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *LDXP* on page K1-8257.

Assembler symbols

<Wt1> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Wt2> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Xt1> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xt2> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

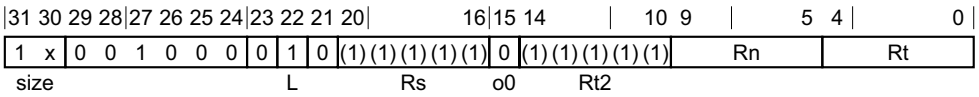
```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, dbytes);

if rt_unknown then
    // ConstrainedUNPREDICTABLE case
    X[t] = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;    // In this case t = t2
elsif elsize == 32 then
    // 32-bit load exclusive pair (atomic)
    data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ATOMIC];
    if BigEndian(AccType_ATOMIC) then
        X[t] = data<datasize-1:elsize>;
        X[t2] = data<elsize-1:0>;
    else
        X[t] = data<elsize-1:0>;
        X[t2] = data<datasize-1:elsize>;
else // elsize == 64
    // 64-bit load exclusive pair (not atomic),
    // but must be 128-bit aligned
    if address != Align(address, dbytes) then
        AArch64.Abort(address, AArch64.AlignmentFault(AccType_ATOMIC, FALSE, FALSE));
    X[t] = Mem[address, 8, AccType_ATOMIC];
    X[t2] = Mem[address+8, 8, AccType_ATOMIC];
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.175 LDXR

Load Exclusive Register derives an address from a base register value, loads a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword from memory, and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when size == 10.

```
LDXR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when size == 11.

```
LDXR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if elsize == 64 then 64 else 32;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
```

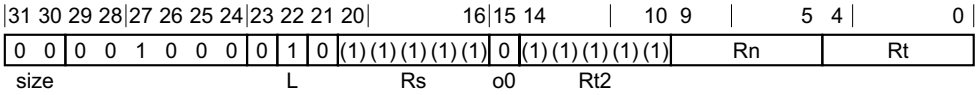
```
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, dbytes);

data = Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.176 LDXRB

Load Exclusive Register Byte derives an address from a base register value, loads a byte from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDXRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

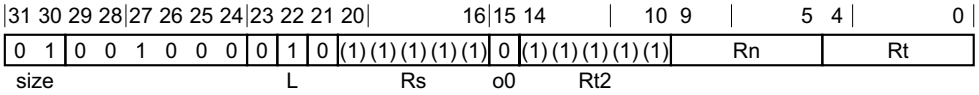
```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, 1);

data = Mem[address, 1, AccType_ATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.177 LDXRH

Load Exclusive Register Halfword derives an address from a base register value, loads a halfword from memory, zero-extends it and writes it to a register. The memory access is atomic. The PE marks the physical address being accessed as an exclusive access. This exclusive access mark is checked by Store Exclusive instructions. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
LDXRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

// Tell the Exclusives monitors to record a sequence of one or more atomic
// memory reads from virtual address range [address, address+dbytes-1].
// The Exclusives monitor will only be set if all the reads are from the
// same dbytes-aligned physical address, to allow for the possibility of
// an atomicity break if the translation is changed between reads.
AArch64.SetExclusiveMonitors(address, 2);

data = Mem[address, 2, AccType_ATOMIC];
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

Operational information

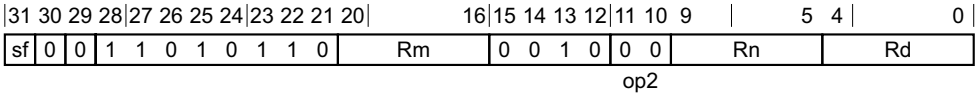
If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.178 LSL (register)

Logical Shift Left (register) shifts a register value left by a variable number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is left-shifted.

This instruction is an alias of the LSLV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LSLV.
- The description of LSLV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

`LSL <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

is equivalent to

`LSLV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

`LSL <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

is equivalent to

`LSLV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of LSLV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

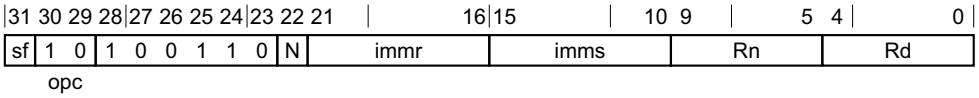
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.179 LSL (immediate)

Logical Shift Left (immediate) shifts a register value left by an immediate number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0 && imms != 011111`.

```
LSL <Wd>, <Wn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #(-<shift> MOD 32), #(31-<shift>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `imms + 1 == immr`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1 && imms != 111111`.

```
LSL <Xd>, <Xn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #(-<shift> MOD 64), #(63-<shift>)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `imms + 1 == immr`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

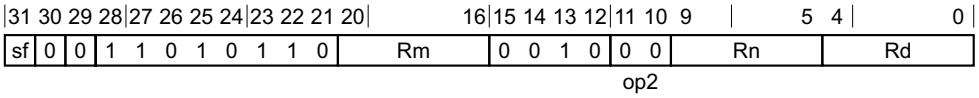
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.180 LSLV

Logical Shift Left Variable shifts a register value left by a variable number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is left-shifted.

This instruction is used by the alias LSL (register). The alias is always the preferred disassembly.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
LSLV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
LSLV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(op2);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

result = ShiftReg(n, shift_type, UInt(operand2) MOD datasize);
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

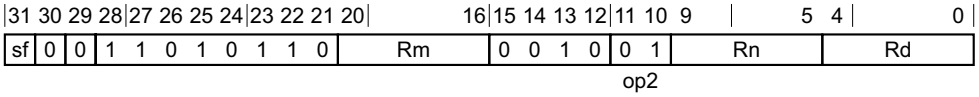
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.181 LSR (register)

Logical Shift Right (register) shifts a register value right by a variable number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is an alias of the LSRV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LSRV.
- The description of LSRV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

`LSR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

is equivalent to

`LSRV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

`LSR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

is equivalent to

`LSRV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of LSRV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

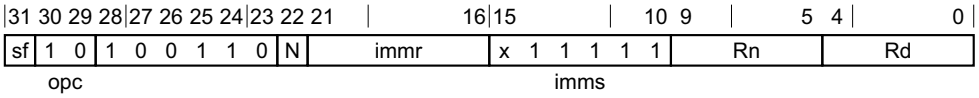
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.182 LSR (immediate)

Logical Shift Right (immediate) shifts a register value right by an immediate number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0 && imms == 011111`.

```
LSR <Wd>, <Wn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<shift>, #31
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1 && imms == 111111`.

```
LSR <Xd>, <Xn>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<shift>, #63
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "immr" field. For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "immr" field.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

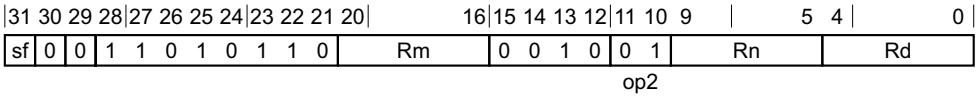
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.183 LSRV

Logical Shift Right Variable shifts a register value right by a variable number of bits, shifting in zeros, and writes the result to the destination register. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is used by the alias LSR (register). The alias is always the preferred disassembly.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
LSRV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
LSRV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(op2);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

result = ShiftReg(n, shift_type, UInt(operand2) MOD datasize);
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

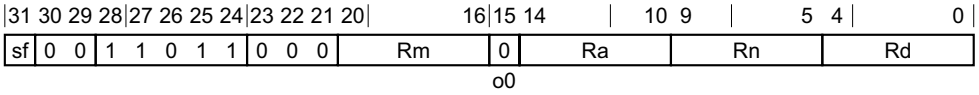
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.184 MADD

Multiply-Add multiplies two register values, adds a third register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MUL. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MADD <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Wa>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MADD <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
integer destsize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MUL	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Wa>` Is the 32-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the addend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the addend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(destsize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(destsize) operand2 = X[m];
bits(destsize) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = UInt(operand3) + (UInt(operand1) * UInt(operand2));

X[d] = result<destsize-1:0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

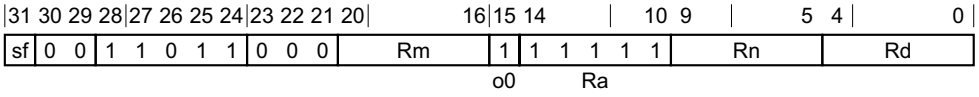
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.185 MNEG

Multiply-Negate multiplies two register values, negates the product, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the MSUB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of MSUB.
- The description of MSUB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MNEG <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MSUB <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, WZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MNEG <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MSUB <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of MSUB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

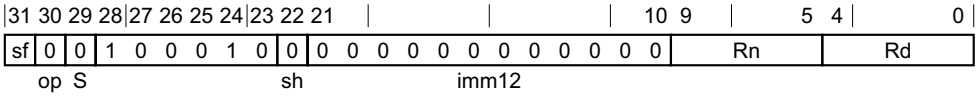
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.186 MOV (to/from SP)

Move between register and stack pointer : `Rd = Rn`

This instruction is an alias of the ADD (immediate) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ADD (immediate).
- The description of ADD (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MOV <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>
```

is equivalent to

```
ADD <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>, #0
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `(Rd == '11111' || Rn == '11111')`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOV <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>
```

is equivalent to

```
ADD <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, #0
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `(Rd == '11111' || Rn == '11111')`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

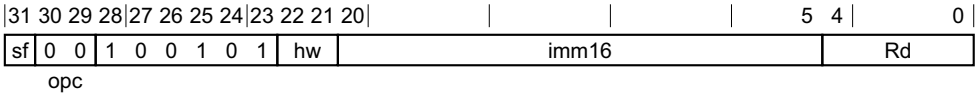
The description of ADD (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.187 MOV (inverted wide immediate)

Move (inverted wide immediate) moves an inverted 16-bit immediate value to a register.

This instruction is an alias of the MOVN instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of MOVN.
- The description of MOVN gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && hw == 0x`.

```
MOV <Wd>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MOVN <Wd>, #<imm16>, LSL #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00') && ! IsOnes(imm16)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOV <Xd>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MOVN <Xd>, #<imm16>, LSL #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00')`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is a 32-bit immediate, the bitwise inverse of which can be encoded in "imm16:hw", but excluding 0xffff0000 and 0x0000ffff For the 64-bit variant: is a 64-bit immediate, the bitwise inverse of which can be encoded in "imm16:hw".
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default) or 16, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default), 16, 32 or 48, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16.

Operation

The description of MOVN gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

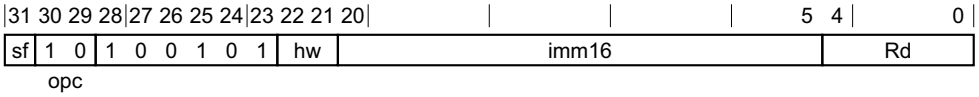
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.188 MOV (wide immediate)

Move (wide immediate) moves a 16-bit immediate value to a register.

This instruction is an alias of the MOVZ instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of MOVZ.
- The description of MOVZ gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && hw == 0x`.

```
MOV <Wd>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MOVZ <Wd>, #<imm16>, LSL #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00')`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOV <Xd>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MOVZ <Xd>, #<imm16>, LSL #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00')`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is a 32-bit immediate which can be encoded in "imm16:hw". For the 64-bit variant: is a 64-bit immediate which can be encoded in "imm16:hw".
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default) or 16, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default), 16, 32 or 48, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16.

Operation

The description of MOVZ gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

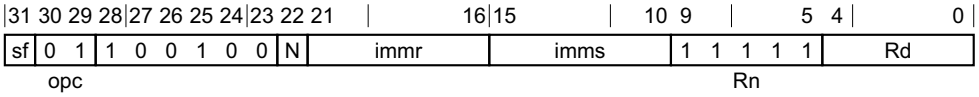
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.189 MOV (bitmask immediate)

Move (bitmask immediate) writes a bitmask immediate value to a register.

This instruction is an alias of the ORR (immediate) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ORR (immediate).
- The description of ORR (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
MOV <Wd|WSP>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ORR <Wd|WSP>, WZR, #<imm>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! MoveWidePreferred(sf, N, imms, immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOV <Xd|SP>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ORR <Xd|SP>, XZR, #<imm>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `! MoveWidePreferred(sf, N, imms, immr)`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr", but excluding values which could be encoded by MOVZ or MOVN. For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr", but excluding values which could be encoded by MOVZ or MOVN.

Operation

The description of ORR (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

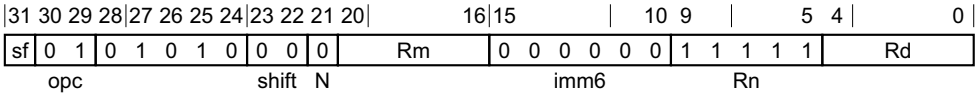
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.190 MOV (register)

Move (register) copies the value in a source register to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the ORR (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ORR (shifted register).
- The description of ORR (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MOV <Wd>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ORR <Wd>, WZR, <Wm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOV <Xd>, <Xm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ORR <Xd>, XZR, <Xm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of ORR (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

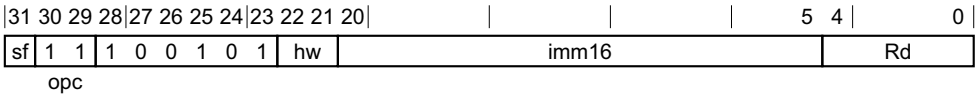
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.191 MOVK

Move wide with keep moves an optionally-shifted 16-bit immediate value into a register, keeping other bits unchanged.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && hw == 0x.

```
MOVK <Wd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
MOVK <Xd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer pos;

if sf == '0' && hw<1> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
pos = UInt(hw:'0000');
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<imm>	Is the 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.
<shift>	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default) or 16, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default), 16, 32 or 48, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;

result = X[d];
result<pos+15:pos> = imm16;
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

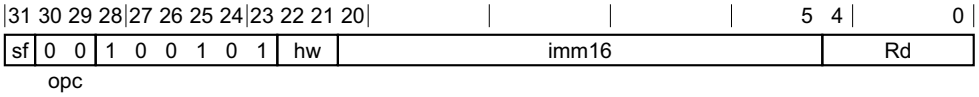
  - — The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - — The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - — The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.192 MOVN

Move wide with NOT moves the inverse of an optionally-shifted 16-bit immediate value to a register.

This instruction is used by the alias MOV (inverted wide immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && hw == 0x`.

```
MOVN <Wd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOVN <Xd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer pos;

if sf == '0' && hw<1> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
pos = UInt(hw:'0000');
```

Alias conditions

Alias	of variant	is preferred when
MOV (inverted wide immediate)	64-bit	`! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00')`
MOV (inverted wide immediate)	32-bit	`! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00') && ! IsOnes(imm16)`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<imm>`	Is the 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default) or 16, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default), 16, 32 or 48, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;

result = Zeros();

result<pos+15:pos> = imm16;
result = NOT(result);
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

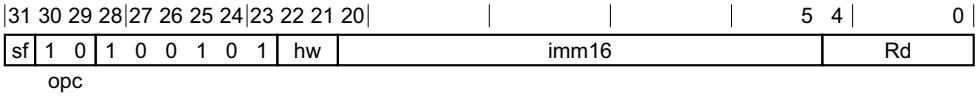
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.193 MOVZ

Move wide with zero moves an optionally-shifted 16-bit immediate value to a register.

This instruction is used by the alias MOV (wide immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && hw == 0x`.

```
MOVZ <Wd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MOVZ <Xd>, #<imm>{, LSL #<shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer pos;

if sf == '0' && hw<1> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
pos = UInt(hw:'0000');
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MOV (wide immediate)	`! (IsZero(imm16) && hw != '00')`

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<imm>	Is the 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.
<shift>	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default) or 16, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to shift the immediate left, either 0 (the default), 16, 32 or 48, encoded in the "hw" field as <shift>/16.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;

result = Zeros();
```

```
result<pos+15:pos> = imm16;
X[d] = result;
```

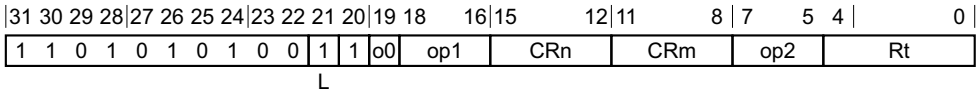
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.194 MRS

Move System Register allows the PE to read an AArch64 System register into a general-purpose register.



Encoding

```
MRS <Xt>, (<systemreg>|S<op0>_<op1>_<Cn>_<Cm>_<op2>)
```

Decode for this encoding

```
AArch64.CheckSystemAccess('1':o0, op1, CRn, CRm, op2, Rt, L);

integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer sys_op0 = 2 + UInt(o0);
integer sys_op1 = UInt(op1);
integer sys_op2 = UInt(op2);
integer sys_crn = UInt(CRn);
integer sys_crm = UInt(CRm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<systemreg>	Is a System register name, encoded in the "o0:op1:CRn:CRm:op2". The System register names are defined in Chapter D13 *AArch64 System Register Descriptions*.
<op0>	Is an unsigned immediate, encoded in the "o0" field. It can have the following values: 2 when o0 = 0 3 when o0 = 1
<op1>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.
<Cn>	Is a name 'Cn', with 'n' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRn" field.
<Cm>	Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.
<op2>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

Operation

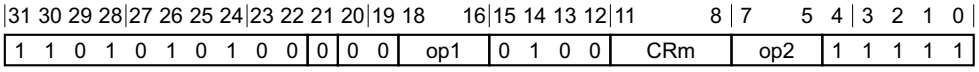
```
X[t] = AArch64.SysRegRead(sys_op0, sys_op1, sys_crn, sys_crm, sys_op2);
```

C6.2.195 MSR (immediate)

Move immediate value to Special Register moves an immediate value to selected bits of the PSTATE. For more information, see PSTATE.

The bits that can be written by this instruction are:

- PSTATE.D, PSTATE.A, PSTATE.I, PSTATE.F, and PSTATE.SP.
- If FEAT_SSBS is implemented, PSTATE.SSBS.
- If FEAT_PAN is implemented, PSTATE.PAN.
- If FEAT_UAO is implemented, PSTATE.UAO.
- If FEAT_DIT is implemented, PSTATE.DIT.
- If FEAT_MTE is implemented, PSTATE.TCO.



Encoding

```
MSR <pstatefield>, #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if op1 == '000' && op2 == '000' then SEE "CFINV";
if op1 == '000' && op2 == '001' then SEE "XAFLAG";
if op1 == '000' && op2 == '010' then SEE "AXFLAG";

AArch64.CheckSystemAccess('00', op1, '0100', CRm, op2, '11111', '0');
bits(2) min_EL;
boolean need_secure = FALSE;

case op1 of
    when '00x'
        min_EL = EL1;
    when '010'
        min_EL = EL1;
    when '011'
        min_EL = EL0;
    when '100'
        min_EL = EL2;
    when '101'
        if !HaveVirtHostExt() then
            UNDEFINED;
        min_EL = EL2;
    when '110'
        min_EL = EL3;
    when '111'
        min_EL = EL1;
        need_secure = TRUE;

if UInt(PSTATE.EL) < UInt(min_EL) || (need_secure && !IsSecure()) then
    UNDEFINED;

PSTATEField field;
case op1:op2 of
    when '000 011'
        if !HaveUAOExt() then
```

```
            UNDEFINED;
        field = PSTATEField_UAO;
    when '000 100'
        if !HavePANExt() then
            UNDEFINED;
        field = PSTATEField_PAN;
    when '000 101' field = PSTATEField_SP;
    when '011 010'
        if !HaveDITExt() then
            UNDEFINED;
        field = PSTATEField_DIT;
    when '011 011'
        UNDEFINED;
    when '011 100'
        if !HaveMTEExt() then
            UNDEFINED;
        field = PSTATEField_TCO;
    when '011 110' field = PSTATEField_DAIFSet;
    when '011 111' field = PSTATEField_DAIFClr;
    when '011 001'
        if !HaveSSBSExt() then
            UNDEFINED;
        field = PSTATEField_SSBS;
    otherwise UNDEFINED;

// Check that an AArch64 MSR/MRS access to the DAIF flags is permitted
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 && field IN {PSTATEField_DAIFSet, PSTATEField_DAIFClr} then
    if !ELUsingAArch32(EL1) && ((EL2Enabled() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11') || SCTLR_EL1.UMA == '0')
then
        if EL2Enabled() && !ELUsingAArch32(EL2) && HCR_EL2.TGE == '1' then
            AArch64.SystemAccessTrap(EL2, 0x18);
        else
            AArch64.SystemAccessTrap(EL1, 0x18);
```

Assembler symbols

<pstatefield> Is a PSTATE field name, encoded in the "op1:op2" field. It can have the following values:

SPSel when op1 = 000, op2 = 101

DAIFSet when op1 = 011, op2 = 110

DAIFClr when op1 = 011, op2 = 111

When FEAT_UAO is implemented, the following value is also valid:

UAO when op1 = 000, op2 = 011

When FEAT_PAN is implemented, the following value is also valid:

PAN when op1 = 000, op2 = 100

When FEAT_SSBS is implemented, the following value is also valid:

SSBS when op1 = 011, op2 = 001

When FEAT_DIT is implemented, the following value is also valid:

DIT when op1 = 011, op2 = 010

When FEAT_MTE is implemented, the following value is also valid:

TCO when op1 = 011, op2 = 100

See *PSTATE* on page C4-289 when op1 = 000, op2 = 00x.

See *PSTATE* on page C4-289 when op1 = 000, op2 = 010.

The following encodings are reserved:

- op1 = 000, op2 = 11x.
- op1 = 001, op2 = xxx.

- op1 = 010, op2 = xxx.
- op1 = 011, op2 = 000.
- op1 = 011, op2 = 011.
- op1 = 011, op2 = 101.
- op1 = 1xx, op2 = xxx.

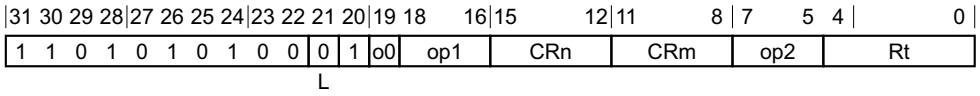
<imm> Is a 4-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

Operation

```
case field of
    when PSTATEField_SSBS
        PSTATE.SSBS = CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_SP
        PSTATE.SP = CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_DAIFSet
        PSTATE.D = PSTATE.D OR CRm<3>;
        PSTATE.A = PSTATE.A OR CRm<2>;
        PSTATE.I = PSTATE.I OR CRm<1>;
        PSTATE.F = PSTATE.F OR CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_DAIFClr
        PSTATE.D = PSTATE.D AND NOT(CRm<3>);
        PSTATE.A = PSTATE.A AND NOT(CRm<2>);
        PSTATE.I = PSTATE.I AND NOT(CRm<1>);
        PSTATE.F = PSTATE.F AND NOT(CRm<0>);
    when PSTATEField_PAN
        PSTATE.PAN = CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_UAO
        PSTATE.UAO = CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_DIT
        PSTATE.DIT = CRm<0>;
    when PSTATEField_TCO
        PSTATE.TCO = CRm<0>;
```

C6.2.196 MSR (register)

Move general-purpose register to System Register allows the PE to write an AArch64 System register from a general-purpose register.



Encoding

```
MSR (<systemreg>|S<op0>_<op1>_<Cn>_<Cm>_<op2>), <Xt>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
AArch64.CheckSystemAccess('1':o0, op1, CRn, CRm, op2, Rt, L);

integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer sys_op0 = 2 + UInt(o0);
integer sys_op1 = UInt(op1);
integer sys_op2 = UInt(op2);
integer sys_crn = UInt(CRn);
integer sys_crm = UInt(CRm);
```

Assembler symbols

`<systemreg>` Is a System register name, encoded in the "o0:op1:CRn:CRm:op2".

The System register names are defined in Chapter D13 *AArch64 System Register Descriptions*.

`<op0>` Is an unsigned immediate, encoded in the "o0" field. It can have the following values:

`2` when `o0 = 0`

`3` when `o0 = 1`

`<op1>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.

`<Cn>` Is a name 'Cn', with 'n' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRn" field.

`<Cm>` Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

`<op2>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rt" field.

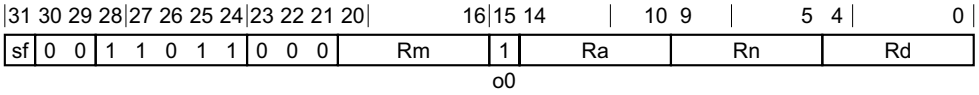
Operation

```
AArch64.SysRegWrite(sys_op0, sys_op1, sys_crn, sys_crm, sys_op2, X[t]);
```

C6.2.197 MSUB

Multiply-Subtract multiplies two register values, subtracts the product from a third register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MNEG. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MSUB <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Wa>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MSUB <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
integer destsize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MNEG	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Wa>` Is the 32-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the minuend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the minuend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(destsize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(destsize) operand2 = X[m];
bits(destsize) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = UInt(operand3) - (UInt(operand1) * UInt(operand2));
X[d] = result<destsize-1:0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

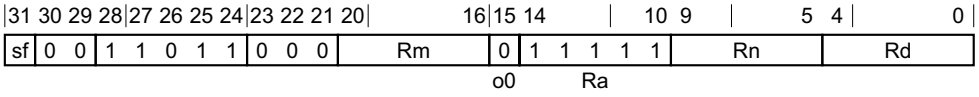
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.198 MUL

Multiply : `Rd = Rn * Rm`

This instruction is an alias of the MADD instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of MADD.
- The description of MADD gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MUL <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MADD <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, WZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MUL <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

is equivalent to

```
MADD <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

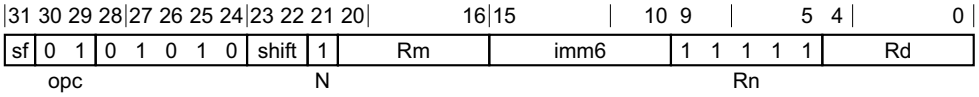
The description of MADD gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.199 MVN

Bitwise NOT writes the bitwise inverse of a register value to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the ORN (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ORN (shifted register).
- The description of ORN (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
MVN <Wd>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ORN <Wd>, WZR, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
MVN <Xd>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ORN <Xd>, XZR, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

The description of ORN (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

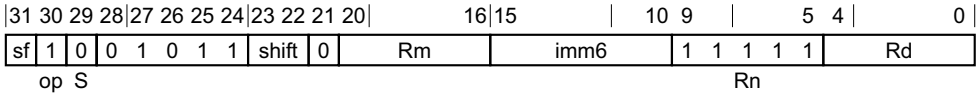
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.200 NEG (shifted register)

Negate (shifted register) negates an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SUB (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUB (shifted register).
- The description of SUB (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
NEG <Wd>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUB  <Wd>, WZR, <Wm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
NEG <Xd>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUB  <Xd>, XZR, <Xm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`

The encoding `shift = 11` is reserved.

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

The description of SUB (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

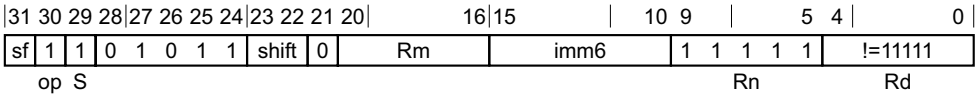
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.201 NEGS

Negate, setting flags, negates an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SUBS (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SUBS (shifted register).
- The description of SUBS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
NEGS <Wd>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS <Wd>, WZR, <Wm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
NEGS <Xd>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SUBS <Xd>, XZR, <Xm> {, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`

The encoding `shift = 11` is reserved.

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

The description of SUBS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

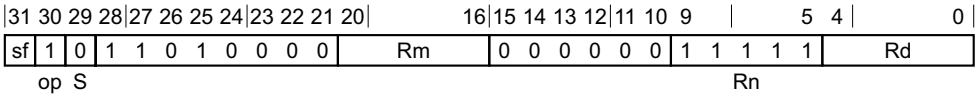
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.202 NGC

Negate with Carry negates the sum of a register value and the value of NOT (Carry flag), and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SBC instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBC.
- The description of SBC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
NGC <Wd>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBC <Wd>, WZR, <Wm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
NGC <Xd>, <Xm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBC <Xd>, XZR, <Xm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of SBC gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

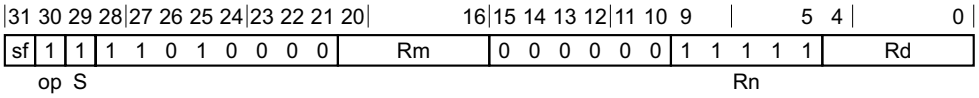
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.203 NGCS

Negate with Carry, setting flags, negates the sum of a register value and the value of NOT (Carry flag), and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is an alias of the SBCS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBCS.
- The description of SBCS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
NGCS <Wd>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBCS <Wd>, WZR, <Wm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
NGCS <Xd>, <Xm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBCS <Xd>, XZR, <Xm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of SBCS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

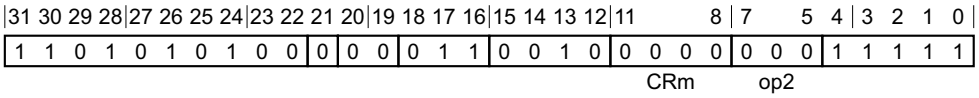
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.204 NOP

No Operation does nothing, other than advance the value of the program counter by 4. This instruction can be used for instruction alignment purposes.

Note

The timing effects of including a `NOP` instruction in a program are not guaranteed. It can increase execution time, leave it unchanged, or even reduce it. Therefore, `NOP` instructions are not suitable for timing loops.



Encoding

`NOP`

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
// do nothing
```

Operational information

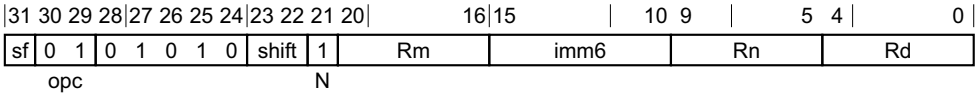
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.205 ORN (shifted register)

Bitwise OR NOT (shifted register) performs a bitwise (inclusive) OR of a register value and the complement of an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MVN. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ORN <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ORN <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MVN	`Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

`LSL` when `shift = 00`

LSR	when shift = 01
ASR	when shift = 10
ROR	when shift = 11

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);

result = operand1 OR operand2;
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

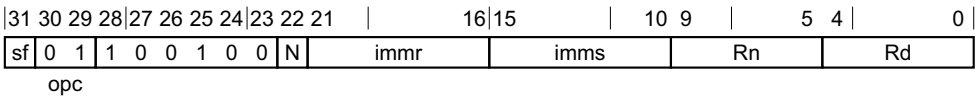
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.206 ORR (immediate)

Bitwise OR (immediate) performs a bitwise (inclusive) OR of a register value and an immediate register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MOV (bitmask immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
ORR <Wd|WSP>, <Wn>, #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ORR <Xd|SP>, <Xn>, #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;
if sf == '0' && N != '0' then UNDEFINED;
(imm, -) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, TRUE);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MOV (bitmask immediate)	`Rn == '11111' && ! MoveWidePreferred(sf, N, imms, immr)`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd|WSP>`	Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr". For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr".

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];

result = operand1 OR imm;
if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

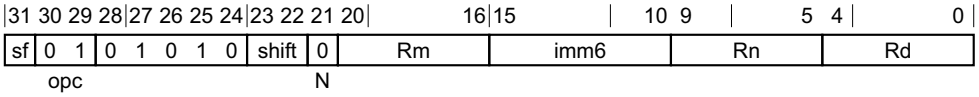
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.207 ORR (shifted register)

Bitwise OR (shifted register) performs a bitwise (inclusive) OR of a register value and an optionally-shifted register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias MOV (register). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
ORR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
ORR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
MOV (register)	`shift == '00' && imm6 == '000000' && Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

`LSL` when `shift = 00`

LSR when shift = 01

ASR when shift = 10

ROR when shift = 11

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

result = operand1 OR operand2;
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.208 PACDA, PACDZA

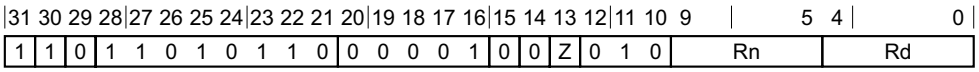
Pointer Authentication Code for Data address, using key A. This instruction computes and inserts a pointer authentication code for a data address, using a modifier and key A.

The address is in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd>.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for PACDA.
- The value zero, for PACDZA.

ARMv8.3



PACDA variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
PACDA <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

PACDZA variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

```
PACDZA <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // PACDA
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // PACDZA
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
if source_is_sp then
    X[d] = AddPACDA(X[d], SP[]);
else
    X[d] = AddPACDA(X[d], X[n]);
```

C6.2.209 PACDB, PACDZB

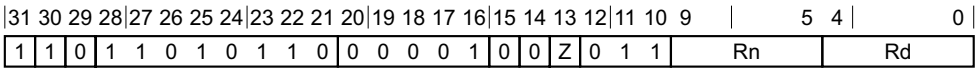
Pointer Authentication Code for Data address, using key B. This instruction computes and inserts a pointer authentication code for a data address, using a modifier and key B.

The address is in the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd>.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for PACDB.
- The value zero, for PACDZB.

ARMv8.3



PACDB variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
PACDB <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

PACDZB variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

```
PACDZB <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // PACDB
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // PACDZB
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

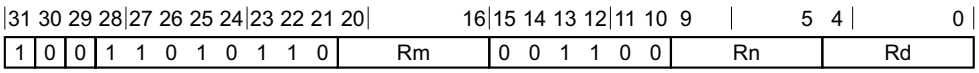
Operation

```
if source_is_sp then
    X[d] = AddPACDB(X[d], SP[]);
else
    X[d] = AddPACDB(X[d], X[n]);
```

C6.2.210 PACGA

Pointer Authentication Code, using Generic key. This instruction computes the pointer authentication code for an address in the first source register, using a modifier in the second source register, and the Generic key. The computed pointer authentication code is returned in the upper 32 bits of the destination register.

ARMv8.3



Encoding

```
PACGA <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm|SP>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if m == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xm|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
if source_is_sp then
    X[d] = AddPACGA(X[n], SP[]);
else
    X[d] = AddPACGA(X[n], X[m]);
```

C6.2.211 PACIA, PACIA1716, PACIASP, PACIAZ, PACIZA

Pointer Authentication Code for Instruction address, using key A. This instruction computes and inserts a pointer authentication code for an instruction address, using a modifier and key A.

The address is:

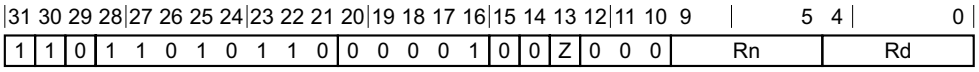
- In the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd> for PACIA and PACIZA.
- In X17, for PACIA1716.
- In X30, for PACIASP and PACIAZ.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for PACIA.
- The value zero, for PACIZA and PACIAZ.
- In X16, for PACIA1716.
- In SP, for PACIASP.

Integer

ARMv8.3



PACIA variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
PACIA <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

PACIZA variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

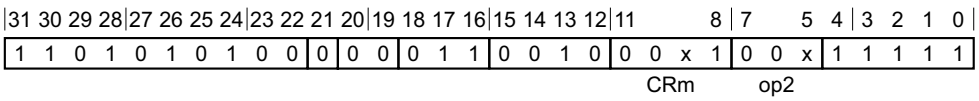
```
PACIZA <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // PACIA
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // PACIZA
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

System

ARMv8.3



PACIA1716 variant

Applies when `CRm == 0001 && op2 == 000`.

```
PACIA1716
```

PACIASP variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 001`.

```
PACIASP
```

PACIAZ variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 000`.

```
PACIAZ
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d;
integer n;
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;

case CRm:op2 of
    when '0011 000'    // PACIAZ
        d = 30;
        n = 31;
    when '0011 001'    // PACIASP
        d = 30;
        source_is_sp = TRUE;
        if HaveBTIExt() then
            // Check for branch target compatibility between PSTATE.BTYPE
            // and implicit branch target of PACIASP instruction.
            SetBTypeCompatible(BTypeCompatible_PACIXSP());

    when '0001 000'    // PACIA1716
        d = 17;
        n = 16;
    when '0001 010' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0001 100' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0001 110' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0011 01x' SEE "PACIB";
    when '0011 10x' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0011 11x' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0000 111' SEE "XPACLRI";
    otherwise SEE "HINT";
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AddPACIA(X[d], SP[]);
```

```
else
    X[d] = AddPACIA(X[d], X[n]);
```

C6.2.212 PACIB, PACIB1716, PACIBSP, PACIBZ, PACIZB

Pointer Authentication Code for Instruction address, using key B. This instruction computes and inserts a pointer authentication code for an instruction address, using a modifier and key B.

The address is:

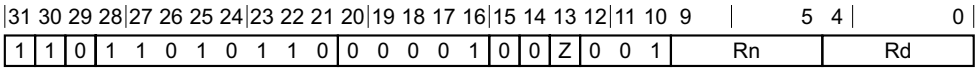
- In the general-purpose register that is specified by <Xd> for PACIB and PACIZB.
- In X17, for PACIB1716.
- In X30, for PACIBSP and PACIBZ.

The modifier is:

- In the general-purpose register or stack pointer that is specified by <Xn|SP> for PACIB.
- The value zero, for PACIZB and PACIBZ.
- In X16, for PACIB1716.
- In SP, for PACIBSP.

Integer

ARMv8.3



PACIB variant

Applies when Z == 0.

```
PACIB <Xd>, <Xn|SP>
```

PACIZB variant

Applies when Z == 1 && Rn == 11111.

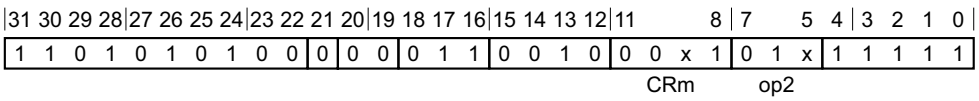
```
PACIZB <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;

if Z == '0' then // PACIB
    if n == 31 then source_is_sp = TRUE;
else // PACIZB
    if n != 31 then UNDEFINED;
```

System

ARMv8.3



PACIB1716 variant

Applies when `CRm == 0001 && op2 == 010`.

```
PACIB1716
```

PACIBSP variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 011`.

```
PACIBSP
```

PACIBZ variant

Applies when `CRm == 0011 && op2 == 010`.

```
PACIBZ
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d;
integer n;
boolean source_is_sp = FALSE;

case CRm:op2 of
    when '0011 010'    // PACIBZ
        d = 30;
        n = 31;
    when '0011 011'    // PACIBSP
        d = 30;
        source_is_sp = TRUE;
        if HaveBTIExt() then
            // Check for branch target compatibility between PSTATE.BTYPE
            // and implicit branch target of PACIBSP instruction.
            SetBTypeCompatible(BTypeCompatible_PACIXSP());
    when '0001 010'    // PACIB1716
        d = 17;
        n = 16;
    when '0001 000' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0001 100' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0001 110' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0011 00x' SEE "PACIA";
    when '0011 10x' SEE "AUTIA";
    when '0011 11x' SEE "AUTIB";
    when '0000 111' SEE "XPACLRI";
    otherwise SEE "HINT";
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
if HavePACExt() then
    if source_is_sp then
        X[d] = AddPACIB(X[d], SP[]);
```

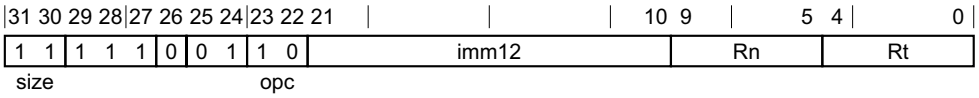
```
else
    X[d] = AddPACIB(X[d], X[n]);
```

C6.2.213 PRFM (immediate)

Prefetch Memory (immediate) signals the memory system that data memory accesses from a specified address are likely to occur in the near future. The memory system can respond by taking actions that are expected to speed up the memory accesses when they do occur, such as preloading the cache line containing the specified address into one or more caches.

The effect of an PRFM instruction is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED. For more information, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
PRFM (<prfop>|#<imm5>), [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 3);
```

Assembler symbols

`<prfop>` Is the prefetch operation, defined as `<type><target><policy>`.

`<type>` is one of:

- `PLD` Prefetch for load, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b00`.
- `PLI` Preload instructions, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b01`.
- `PST` Prefetch for store, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b10`.

`<target>` is one of:

- `L1` Level 1 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b00`.
- `L2` Level 2 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b01`.
- `L3` Level 3 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b10`.

`<policy>` is one of:

- `KEEP` Retained or temporal prefetch, allocated in the cache normally. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as `0`.
- `STRM` Streaming or non-temporal prefetch, for data that is used only once. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as `1`.

For more information on these prefetch operations, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For other encodings of the "Rt" field, use `<imm5>`.

`<imm5>` Is the prefetch operation encoding as an immediate, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "Rt" field.

This syntax is only for encodings that are not accessible using `<prfop>`.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<pimm>` Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range 0 to 32760, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
```

Operation

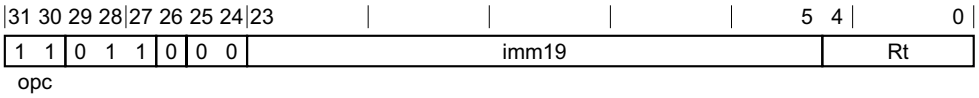
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

bits(64) address;

if n == 31 then
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

C6.2.214 PRFM (literal)

Prefetch Memory (literal) signals the memory system that data memory accesses from a specified address are likely to occur in the near future. The memory system can respond by taking actions that are expected to speed up the memory accesses when they do occur, such as preloading the cache line containing the specified address into one or more caches.

The effect of an PRFM instruction is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED. For more information, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
PRFM (<prfop>|#<imm5>), <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);
bits(64) offset;

offset = SignExtend(imm19:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<prfop> Is the prefetch operation, defined as <type><target><policy>.

<type> is one of:

PLD Prefetch for load, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b00.

PLI Preload instructions, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b01.

PST Prefetch for store, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b10.

<target> is one of:

L1 Level 1 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b00.

L2 Level 2 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b01.

L3 Level 3 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b10.

<policy> is one of:

KEEP Retained or temporal prefetch, allocated in the cache normally. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as 0.

STRM Streaming or non-temporal prefetch, for data that is used only once. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as 1.

For more information on these prefetch operations, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For other encodings of the "Rt" field, use <imm5>.

<imm5> Is the prefetch operation encoding as an immediate, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "Rt" field.

This syntax is only for encodings that are not accessible using <prfop>.

<label> Is the program label from which the data is to be loaded. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-1MB, is encoded as "imm19" times 4.

Operation

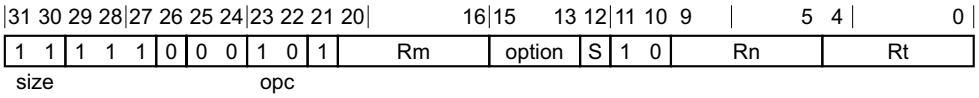
```
bits(64) address = PC[] + offset;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

C6.2.215 PRFM (register)

Prefetch Memory (register) signals the memory system that data memory accesses from a specified address are likely to occur in the near future. The memory system can respond by taking actions that are expected to speed up the memory accesses when they do occur, such as preloading the cache line containing the specified address into one or more caches.

The effect of an PRFM instruction is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED. For more information, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
PRFM (<prfop>|#<imm5>), [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then 3 else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<prfop>` Is the prefetch operation, defined as `<type><target><policy>`.

`<type>` is one of:

- `PLD` Prefetch for load, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b00`.
- `PLI` Preload instructions, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b01`.
- `PST` Prefetch for store, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as `0b10`.

`<target>` is one of:

- `L1` Level 1 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b00`.
- `L2` Level 2 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b01`.
- `L3` Level 3 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as `0b10`.

`<policy>` is one of:

- `KEEP` Retained or temporal prefetch, allocated in the cache normally. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as `0`.
- `STRM` Streaming or non-temporal prefetch, for data that is used only once. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as `1`.

For more information on these prefetch operations, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For other encodings of the "Rt" field, use `<imm5>`.

`<imm5>` Is the prefetch operation encoding as an immediate, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "Rt" field.

This syntax is only for encodings that are not accessible using `<prfop>`.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xm> When option<0> is set to 1, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTW when option = 010

LSL when option = 011

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

<amount> Is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

#0 when S = 0

#3 when S = 1

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

bits(64) address;

if n == 31 then
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

C6.2.216 PRFUM

Prefetch Memory (unscaled offset) signals the memory system that data memory accesses from a specified address are likely to occur in the near future. The memory system can respond by taking actions that are expected to speed up the memory accesses when they do occur, such as preloading the cache line containing the specified address into one or more caches.

The effect of an PRFUM instruction is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED. For more information, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
PRFUM (<prfop>|#<imm5>), [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<prfop> Is the prefetch operation, defined as <type><target><policy>.

<type> is one of:

PLD Prefetch for load, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b00.

PLI Preload instructions, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b01.

PST Prefetch for store, encoded in the "Rt<4:3>" field as 0b10.

<target> is one of:

L1 Level 1 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b00.

L2 Level 2 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b01.

L3 Level 3 cache, encoded in the "Rt<2:1>" field as 0b10.

<policy> is one of:

KEEP Retained or temporal prefetch, allocated in the cache normally. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as 0.

STRM Streaming or non-temporal prefetch, for data that is used only once. Encoded in the "Rt<0>" field as 1.

For more information on these prefetch operations, see *Prefetch memory* on page C3-231.

For other encodings of the "Rt" field, use <imm5>.

<imm5> Is the prefetch operation encoding as an immediate, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "Rt" field.

This syntax is only for encodings that are not accessible using <prfop>.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<simm> Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
```

Operation

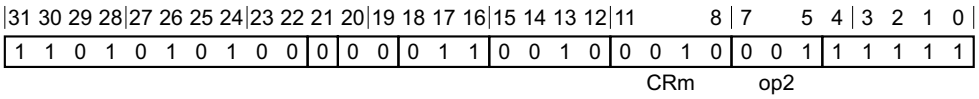
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

bits(64) address;

if n == 31 then
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

Prefetch(address, t<4:0>);
```

C6.2.217 PSB CSYNC

Profiling Synchronization Barrier. This instruction is a barrier that ensures that all existing profiling data for the current PE has been formatted, and profiling buffer addresses have been translated such that all writes to the profiling buffer have been initiated. A following DSB instruction completes when the writes to the profiling buffer have completed.

If the Statistical Profiling Extension is not implemented, this instruction executes as a NOP.

ARMv8.2



Encoding

PSB CSYNC

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveStatisticalProfiling() then EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation

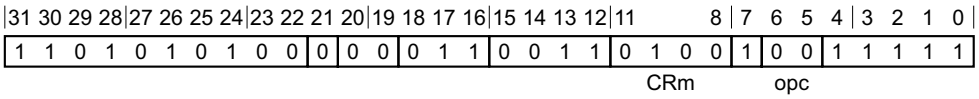
```
ProfilingSynchronizationBarrier();
```

C6.2.218 PSSBB

Physical Speculative Store Bypass Barrier is a memory barrier which prevents speculative loads from bypassing earlier stores to the same physical address.

The semantics of the Physical Speculative Store Bypass Barrier are:

- When a load to a location appears in program order after the PSSBB, then the load does not speculatively read an entry earlier in the coherence order for that location than the entry generated by the latest store satisfying all of the following conditions:
  - The store is to the same location as the load.
  - The store appears in program order before the PSSBB.
- When a load to a location appears in program order before the PSSBB, then the load does not speculatively read data from any store satisfying all of the following conditions:
  - The store is to the same location as the load.
  - The store appears in program order after the PSSBB.



Encoding

PSSBB

Decode for this encoding

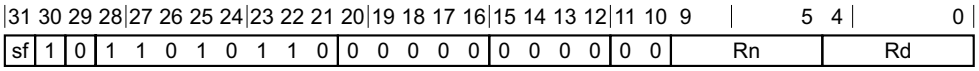
```
// No additional decoding required
```

Operation

```
SpeculativeStoreBypassBarrierToPA();
```

C6.2.219 RBIT

Reverse Bits reverses the bit order in a register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
RBIT <Wd>, <Wn>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
RBIT <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand = X[n];
bits(datasize) result;

for i = 0 to datasize-1
    result<datasize-1-i> = operand<i>;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

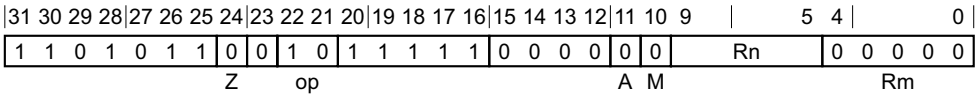
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

— The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.220 RET

Return from subroutine branches unconditionally to an address in a register, with a hint that this is a subroutine return.



Encoding

```
RET {<Xn>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the address to be branched to, encoded in the "Rn" field. Defaults to X30 if absent.

Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[n];

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
BTypeNext = '00';

BranchTo(target, BranchType_RET);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.221 RETAA, RETAB

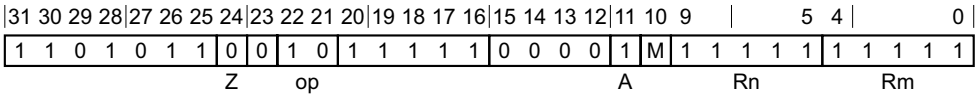
Return from subroutine, with pointer authentication. This instruction authenticates the address that is held in LR, using SP as the modifier and the specified key, branches to the authenticated address, with a hint that this instruction is a subroutine return.

Key A is used for `RETAA`, and key B is used for `RETAB`.

If the authentication passes, the PE continues execution at the target of the branch. If the authentication fails, a Translation fault is generated.

The authenticated address is not written back to LR.

ARMv8.3



RETAA variant

Applies when `M == 0`.

```
RETAA
```

RETAB variant

Applies when `M == 1`.

```
RETAB
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean use_key_a = (M == '0');

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;
```

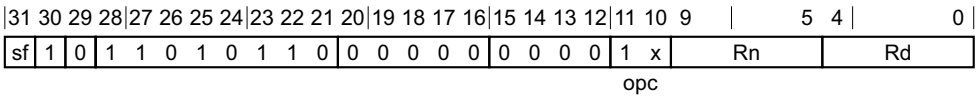
Operation

```
bits(64) target = X[30];

bits(64) modifier = SP[];

if use_key_a then
    target = AuthIA(target, modifier, TRUE);
else
    target = AuthIB(target, modifier, TRUE);

// Value in BTypeNext will be used to set PSTATE.BTYPE
BTypeNext = '00';

BranchTo(target, BranchType_RET);
```

C6.2.222 REV

Reverse Bytes reverses the byte order in a register.

This instruction is used by the pseudo-instruction REV64. The pseudo-instruction is never the preferred disassembly.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && opc == 10`.

```
REV <Wd>, <Wn>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && opc == 11`.

```
REV <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer container_size;
case opc of
    when '00'
        Unreachable();
    when '01'
        container_size = 16;
    when '10'
        container_size = 32;
    when '11'
        if sf == '0' then UNDEFINED;
        container_size = 64;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand = X[n];
bits(datasize) result;

integer containers = datasize DIV container_size;
integer elements_per_container = container_size DIV 8;
integer index = 0;
```

```
integer rev_index;
for c = 0 to containers-1
    rev_index = index + ((elements_per_container - 1) * 8);
    for e = 0 to elements_per_container-1
        result<rev_index+7:rev_index> = operand<index+7:index>;
        index = index + 8;
        rev_index = rev_index - 8;

X[d] = result;
```

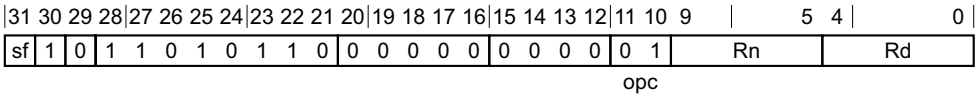
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.223 REV16

Reverse bytes in 16-bit halfwords reverses the byte order in each 16-bit halfword of a register.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
REV16 <Wd>, <Wn>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
REV16 <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer container_size;
case opc of
    when '00'
        Unreachable();
    when '01'
        container_size = 16;
    when '10'
        container_size = 32;
    when '11'
        if sf == '0' then UNDEFINED;
        container_size = 64;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand = X[n];
bits(datasize) result;

integer containers = datasize DIV container_size;
integer elements_per_container = container_size DIV 8;
integer index = 0;
integer rev_index;
for c = 0 to containers-1
    rev_index = index + ((elements_per_container - 1) * 8);
```

```
    for e = 0 to elements_per_container-1
        result<rev_index+7:rev_index> = operand<index+7:index>;
        index = index + 8;
        rev_index = rev_index - 8;

X[d] = result;
```

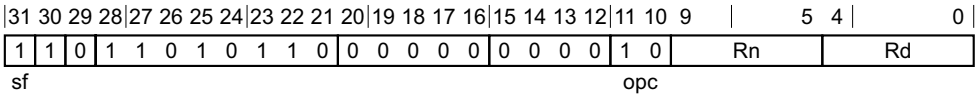
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.224 REV32

Reverse bytes in 32-bit words reverses the byte order in each 32-bit word of a register.



Encoding

```
REV32 <Xd>, <Xn>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);

integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer container_size;
case opc of
    when '00'
        Unreachable();
    when '01'
        container_size = 16;
    when '10'
        container_size = 32;
    when '11'
        if sf == '0' then UNDEFINED;
        container_size = 64;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand = X[n];
bits(datasize) result;

integer containers = datasize DIV container_size;
integer elements_per_container = container_size DIV 8;
integer index = 0;
integer rev_index;
for c = 0 to containers-1
    rev_index = index + ((elements_per_container - 1) * 8);
    for e = 0 to elements_per_container-1
        result<rev_index+7:rev_index> = operand<index+7:index>;
        index = index + 8;
        rev_index = rev_index - 8;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

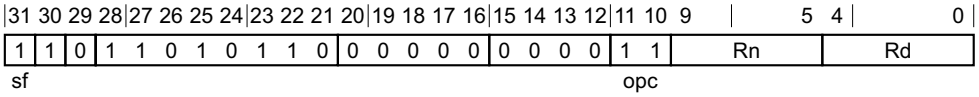
C6.2.225 REV64

Reverse Bytes reverses the byte order in a 64-bit general-purpose register.

When assembling for Armv8.2, an assembler must support this pseudo-instruction. It is OPTIONAL whether an assembler supports this pseudo-instruction when assembling for an architecture earlier than Armv8.2.

This instruction is a pseudo-instruction of the REV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of REV.
- The assembler syntax is used only for assembly, and is not used on disassembly.
- The description of REV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



64-bit variant

```
REV64 <Xd>, <Xn>
```

is equivalent to

```
REV   <Xd>, <Xn>
```

and is never the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of REV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

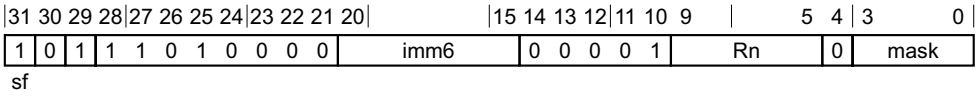
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.226 RMIF

Performs a rotation right of a value held in a general purpose register by an immediate value, and then inserts a selection of the bottom four bits of the result of the rotation into the PSTATE flags, under the control of a second immediate mask.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
RMIF <Xn>, #<shift>, #<mask>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFlagManipulateExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer lsb = UInt(imm6);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<shift>	Is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,
<mask>	Is the flag bit mask, an immediate in the range 0 to 15, which selects the bits that are inserted into the NZCV condition flags, encoded in the "mask" field.

Operation

```
bits(4) tmp;
bits(64) tmpreg = X[n];
tmp = (tmpreg:tmpreg)<lsb+3:lsb>;
if mask<3> == '1' then PSTATE.N = tmp<3>;
if mask<2> == '1' then PSTATE.Z = tmp<2>;
if mask<1> == '1' then PSTATE.C = tmp<1>;
if mask<0> == '1' then PSTATE.V = tmp<0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

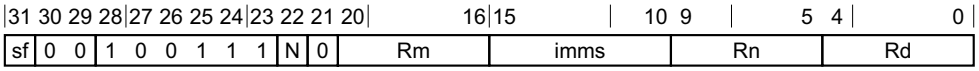
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.227 ROR (immediate)

Rotate right (immediate) provides the value of the contents of a register rotated by a variable number of bits. The bits that are rotated off the right end are inserted into the vacated bit positions on the left.

This instruction is an alias of the EXTR instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of EXTR.
- The description of EXTR gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0 && imms == 0xxxxx`.

```
ROR <Wd>, <Ws>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
EXTR <Wd>, <Ws>, <Ws>, #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
ROR <Xd>, <Xs>, #<shift>
```

is equivalent to

```
EXTR <Xd>, <Xs>, <Xs>, #<shift>
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `Rn == Rm`.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" and "Rm" fields.
`<shift>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the amount by which to rotate, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "imms" field. For the 64-bit variant: is the amount by which to rotate, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "imms" field.

Operation

The description of EXTR gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

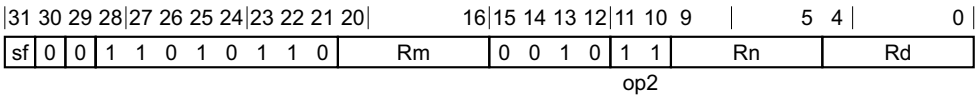
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.228 ROR (register)

Rotate Right (register) provides the value of the contents of a register rotated by a variable number of bits. The bits that are rotated off the right end are inserted into the vacated bit positions on the left. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is an alias of the RORV instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of RORV.
- The description of RORV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

`ROR <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

is equivalent to

`RORV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

`ROR <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

is equivalent to

`RORV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>`

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of RORV gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

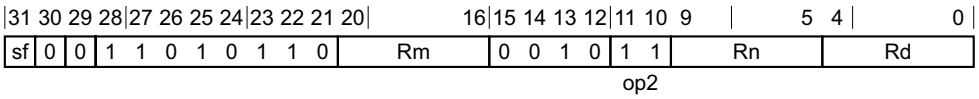
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.229 RORV

Rotate Right Variable provides the value of the contents of a register rotated by a variable number of bits. The bits that are rotated off the right end are inserted into the vacated bit positions on the left. The remainder obtained by dividing the second source register by the data size defines the number of bits by which the first source register is right-shifted.

This instruction is used by the alias ROR (register). The alias is always the preferred disassembly.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
RORV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
RORV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(op2);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Wm>	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 31 in its bottom 5 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xm>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding a shift amount from 0 to 63 in its bottom 6 bits, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

result = ShiftReg(n, shift_type, UInt(operand2) MOD datasize);
X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.230 SB

Speculation Barrier is a barrier that controls speculation.

The semantics of the Speculation Barrier are that the execution, until the barrier completes, of any instruction that appears later in the program order than the barrier:

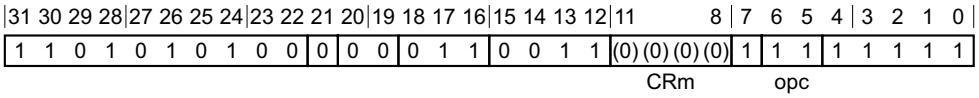
- Cannot be performed speculatively to the extent that such speculation can be observed through side-channels as a result of control flow speculation or data value speculation.
- Can be speculatively executed as a result of predicting that a potentially exception generating instruction has not generated an exception.

In particular, any instruction that appears later in the program order than the barrier cannot cause a speculative allocation into any caching structure where the allocation of that entry could be indicative of any data value present in memory or in the registers.

The SB instruction:

- Cannot be speculatively executed as a result of control flow speculation or data value speculation.
- Can be speculatively executed as a result of predicting that a potentially exception generating instruction has not generated an exception. The potentially exception generating instruction can complete once it is known not to be speculative, and all data values generated by instructions appearing in program order before the SB instruction have their predicted values confirmed.

When the prediction of the instruction stream is not informed by data taken from the register outputs of the speculative execution of instructions appearing in program order after an uncompleted SB instruction, the SB instruction has no effect on the use of prediction resources to predict the instruction stream that is being fetched.



Encoding

SB

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveSBExt() then UNDEFINED;
```

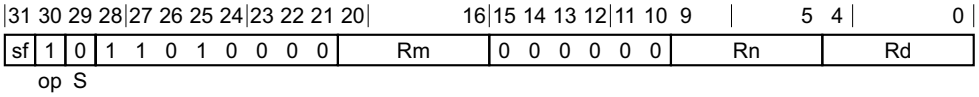
Operation

```
SpeculationBarrier();
```

C6.2.231 SBC

Subtract with Carry subtracts a register value and the value of NOT (Carry flag) from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias NGC. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
SBC <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
SBC <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
NGC	`Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
```

```
(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, PSTATE.C);

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

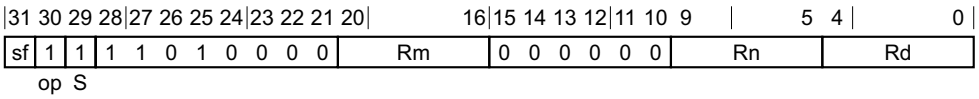
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.232 SBCS

Subtract with Carry, setting flags, subtracts a register value and the value of NOT (Carry flag) from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias NGCS. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
SBCS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
SBCS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
NGCS	`Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
bits(4) nzcv;

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
```

```
(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, PSTATE.C);

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

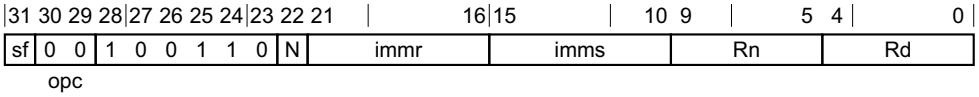
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.233 SBFIZ

Signed Bitfield Insert in Zeros copies a bitfield of <width> bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position <lsb> of the destination register, setting the destination bits below the bitfield to zero, and the bits above the bitfield to a copy of the most significant bit of the bitfield.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
SBFIZ <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 32), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
SBFIZ <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 64), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`.

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.234 SBFM

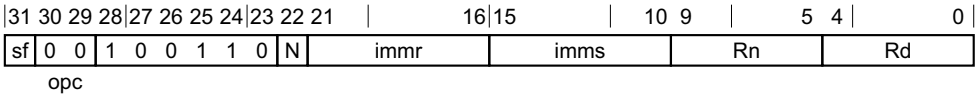
Signed Bitfield Move is usually accessed via one of its aliases, which are always preferred for disassembly.

If <imms> is greater than or equal to <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>-<immr>+1) bits starting from bit position <immr> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register.

If <imms> is less than <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>+1) bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position (regsize-<immr>) of the destination register, where regsize is the destination register size of 32 or 64 bits.

In both cases the destination bits below the bitfield are set to zero, and the bits above the bitfield are set to a copy of the most significant bit of the bitfield.

This instruction is used by the aliases ASR (immediate), SBFIZ, SBFX, SXTB, SXTH, and SXTW. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1289 for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && N == 0.

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1 && N == 1.

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer R;
integer S;
bits(datasize) wmask;
bits(datasize) tmask;

if sf == '1' && N != '1' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && (N != '0' || immr<5> != '0' || imms<5> != '0') then UNDEFINED;

R = UInt(immr);
S = UInt(imms);
(wmask, tmask) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, FALSE);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	of variant	is preferred when
ASR (immediate)	32-bit	`imms == '011111'`
ASR (immediate)	64-bit	`imms == '111111'`
SBFIZ	-	`UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`
SBFX	-	`BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr)`
SXTB	-	`immr == '000000' && imms == '000111'`
SXTH	-	`immr == '000000' && imms == '001111'`
SXTW	-	`immr == '000000' && imms == '011111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<immr>` For the 32-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "immr" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "immr" field.

`<imms>` For the 32-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "imms" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "imms" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) src = X[n];

// perform bitfield move on low bits
bits(datasize) bot = ROR(src, R) AND wmask;

// determine extension bits (sign, zero or dest register)
bits(datasize) top = Replicate(src<S>);

// combine extension bits and result bits
X[d] = (top AND NOT(tmask)) OR (bot AND tmask);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

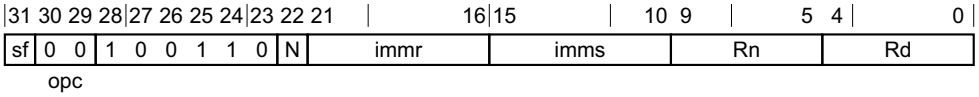
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.235 SBFX

Signed Bitfield Extract copies a bitfield of <width> bits starting from bit position <lsb> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register, and sets destination bits above the bitfield to a copy of the most significant bit of the bitfield.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && N == 0.

```
SBFX <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr).

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1 && N == 1.

```
SBFX <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr).

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

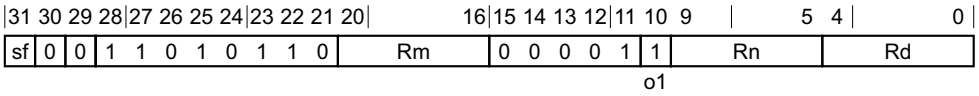
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.236 SDIV

Signed Divide divides a signed integer register value by another signed integer register value, and writes the result to the destination register. The condition flags are not affected.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
SDIV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
SDIV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

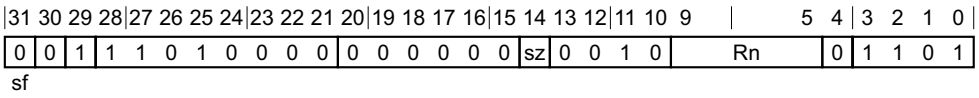
```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
integer result;

if IsZero(operand2) then
    result = 0;
else
    result = RoundTowardsZero(Real(Int(operand1, FALSE)) / Real(Int(operand2, FALSE)));

X[d] = result<datasize-1:0>;
```

C6.2.237 SETF8, SETF16

Set the PSTATE.NZV flags based on the value in the specified general-purpose register. SETF8 treats the value as an 8 bit value, and SETF16 treats the value as an 16 bit value.

The PSTATE.C flag is not affected by these instructions.

ARMv8.4



SETF8 variant

Applies when sz == 0.

```
SETF8 <Wn>
```

SETF16 variant

Applies when sz == 1.

```
SETF16 <Wn>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveFlagManipulateExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer msb = if sz == '1' then 15 else 7;
integer n = UInt(Rn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) tmpreg = X[n];
PSTATE.N = tmpreg<msb>;
PSTATE.Z = if (tmpreg<msb:0> == Zeros(msb + 1)) then '1' else '0';
PSTATE.V = tmpreg<msb+1> EOR tmpreg<msb>;
//PSTATE.C unchanged;
```

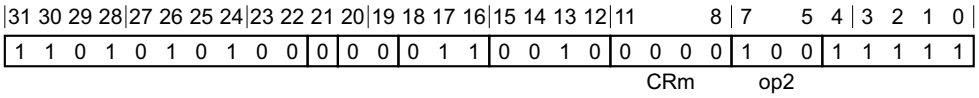
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.238 SEV

Send Event is a hint instruction. It causes an event to be signaled to all PEs in the multiprocessor system. For more information, see *Wait for Event mechanism and Send event* on page D1-2516.



Encoding

SEV

Decode for this encoding

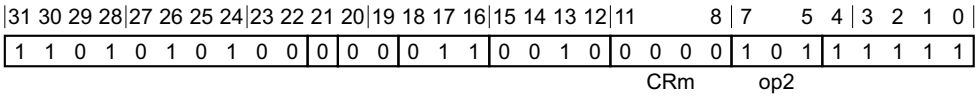
```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
SendEvent();
```

C6.2.239 SEVL

Send Event Local is a hint instruction that causes an event to be signaled locally without requiring the event to be signaled to other PEs in the multiprocessor system. It can prime a wait-loop which starts with a `WFE` instruction.



Encoding

`SEVL`

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

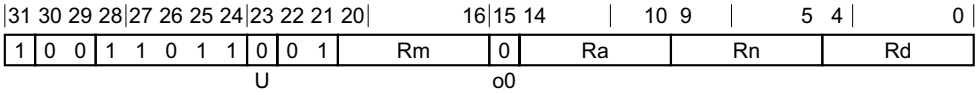
Operation

```
SendEventLocal();
```

C6.2.240 SMADDL

Signed Multiply-Add Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, adds a 64-bit register value, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias SMULL. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



Encoding

```
SMADDL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
SMULL	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the addend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) operand1 = X[n];
bits(32) operand2 = X[m];
bits(64) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = Int(operand3, FALSE) + (Int(operand1, FALSE) * Int(operand2, FALSE));

X[d] = result<63:0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.241 SMC

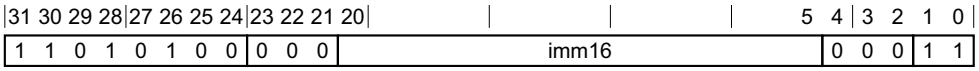
Secure Monitor Call causes an exception to EL3.

SMC is available only for software executing at EL1 or higher. It is UNDEFINED in EL0.

If the values of HCR_EL2.TSC and SCR_EL3.SMD are both 0, execution of an SMC instruction at EL1 or higher generates a Secure Monitor Call exception, recording it in ESR_ELx, using the EC value 0x17, that is taken to EL3.

If the value of HCR_EL2.TSC is 1 and EL2 is enabled in the current Security state, execution of an SMC instruction at EL1 generates an exception that is taken to EL2, regardless of the value of SCR_EL3.SMD. For more information, see *Traps to EL2 of EL1 execution of SMC instructions* on page D1-2504.

If the value of HCR_EL2.TSC is 0 and the value of SCR_EL3.SMD is 1, the SMC instruction is UNDEFINED.



Encoding

SMC #<imm>

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

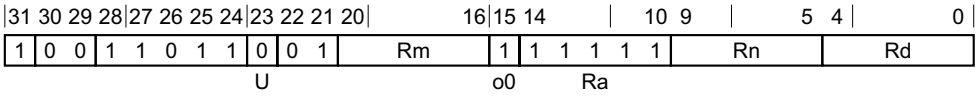
```
AArch64.CheckForSMCUndefOrTrap(imm16);
AArch64.CallSecureMonitor(imm16);
```

C6.2.242 SMNEGL

Signed Multiply-Negate Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, negates the product, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SMSUBL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SMSUBL.
- The description of SMSUBL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
SMNEGL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SMSUBL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of SMSUBL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

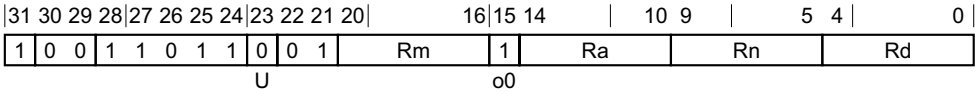
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.243 SMSUBL

Signed Multiply-Subtract Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, subtracts the product from a 64-bit register value, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias SMNEGL. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



Encoding

```
SMSUBL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
SMNEGL	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the minuend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) operand1 = X[n];
bits(32) operand2 = X[m];
bits(64) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = Int(operand3, FALSE) - (Int(operand1, FALSE) * Int(operand2, FALSE));
X[d] = result<63:0>;
```

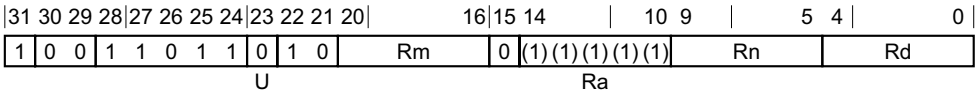
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.244 SMULH

Signed Multiply High multiplies two 64-bit register values, and writes bits[127:64] of the 128-bit result to the 64-bit destination register.



Encoding

```
SMULH <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) operand1 = X[n];
bits(64) operand2 = X[m];

integer result;

result = Int(operand1, FALSE) * Int(operand2, FALSE);

X[d] = result<127:64>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

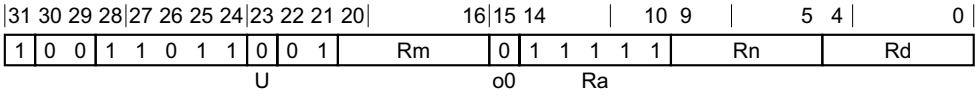
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.245 SMULL

Signed Multiply Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SMADDL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SMADDL.
- The description of SMADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
SMULL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
SMADDL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of SMADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

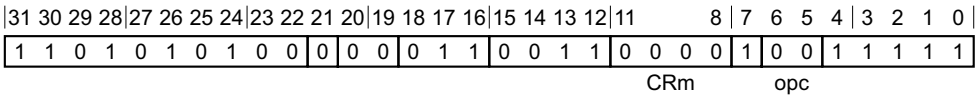
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.246 SSBB

Speculative Store Bypass Barrier is a memory barrier which prevents speculative loads from bypassing earlier stores to the same virtual address under certain conditions.

The semantics of the Speculative Store Bypass Barrier are:

- When a load to a location appears in program order after the SSBB, then the load does not speculatively read an entry earlier in the coherence order for that location than the entry generated by the latest store satisfying all of the following conditions:
  - The store is to the same location as the load.
  - The store uses the same virtual address as the load.
  - The store appears in program order before the SSBB.
- When a load to a location appears in program order before the SSBB, then the load does not speculatively read data from any store satisfying all of the following conditions:
  - The store is to the same location as the load.
  - The store uses the same virtual address as the load.
  - The store appears in program order after the SSBB.



Encoding

SSBB

Decode for this encoding

```
// No additional decoding required
```

Operation

```
SpeculativeStoreBypassBarrierToVA();
```

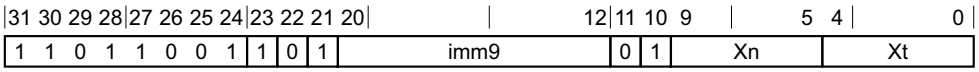
C6.2.247 ST2G

Store Allocation Tags stores an Allocation Tag to two Tag granules of memory. The address used for the store is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule. The Allocation Tag is calculated from the Logical Address Tag in the source register.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

Post-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

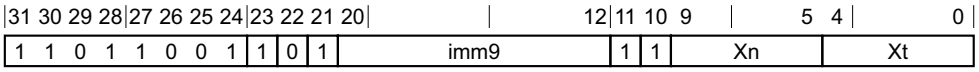
```
ST2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

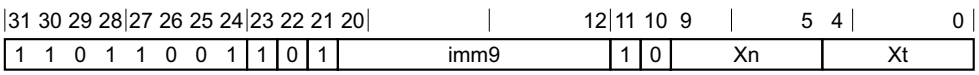
```
ST2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
ST2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -4096 to 4080, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

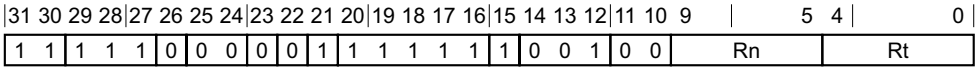
Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;
bits(64) data = if t == 31 then SP[] else X[t];
bits(4) tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(data);

SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;
AArch64.MemTag[address+TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;

if writeback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;

    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

C6.2.248 ST64B

Single-copy Atomic 64-byte Store without Return stores eight 64-bit doublewords from consecutive registers, `Xt` to `X(t+7)`, to a memory location. The data that is stored is atomic and is required to be 64-byte-aligned.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
ST64B <Xt>, [<Xn|SP> {,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatLS64() then UNDEFINED;
if Rt<4:3> == '11' || Rt<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

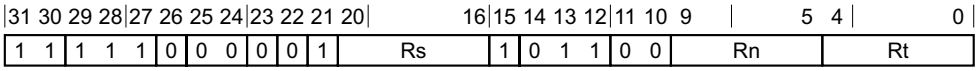
Operation

```
CheckLDST64BEnabled();

bits(512) data;
bits(64) address;
bits(64) value;
acctype = AccType_ATOMICLS64;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

for i = 0 to 7
    value = X[t+i];
    if BigEndian(acctype) then value = BigEndianReverse(value);
    data<63+64*i:64*i> = value;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

MemStore64B(address, data, acctype);
```

C6.2.249 ST64BV

Single-copy Atomic 64-byte Store with Return stores eight 64-bit doublewords from consecutive registers, Xt to X(t+7), to a memory location, and writes the status result of the store to a register. The data that is stored is atomic and is required to be 64-byte aligned.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
ST64BV <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatLS64() then UNDEFINED;
if Rt<4:3> == '11' || Rt<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of this instruction is written, encoded in the "Rs" field.

The value returned is:

0 If the operation updates memory.

1 If the operation fails to update memory.

0xFFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF If the memory location accessed does not support this instruction.

If XZR is used, then the return value is ignored.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

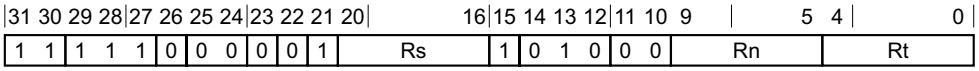
```
CheckST64BVEnabled();

bits(512) data;
bits(64) address;
bits(64) value;
bits(64) status;
acctype = AccType_ATOMICLS64;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

for i = 0 to 7
    value = X[t+i];
    if BigEndian(acctype) then value = BigEndianReverse(value);
    data<63+64*i:64*i> = value;
```

```
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

status = MemStore64BWithRet(address, data, acctype);

if s != 31 then X[s] = status;
```

C6.2.250 ST64BV0

Single-copy Atomic 64-byte EL0 Store with Return stores eight 64-bit doublewords from consecutive registers, Xt to X(t+7), to a memory location, with the bottom 32 bits taken from ACCDATA_EL1, and writes the status result of the store to a register. The data that is stored is atomic and is required to be 64-byte aligned.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
ST64BV0 <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatLS64() then UNDEFINED;
if Rt<4:3> == '11' || Rt<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xs> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of this instruction is written, encoded in the "Rs" field.

The value returned is:

0 If the operation updates memory.

1 If the operation fails to update memory.

0xFFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF If the memory location accessed does not support this instruction.

If XZR is used, then the return value is ignored.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
CheckST64BV0Enabled();

bits(512) data;
bits(64) address;
bits(64) value;
bits(64) status;
acctype = AccType_ATOMICLS64;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) Xt = X[t];
value<31:0> = ACCDATA_EL1<31:0>;
value<63:32> = Xt<63:32>;
if BigEndian(acctype) then value = BigEndianReverse(value);
```

```
data<63:0> = value;
for i = 1 to 7
    value = X[t+i];
    if BigEndian(acctype) then value = BigEndianReverse(value);
    data<63+64*i:64*i> = value;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

status = MemStore64BWithRet(address, data, acctype);

if s != 31 then X[s] = status;
```

C6.2.251 STADDB, STADDLB

Atomic add on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory.

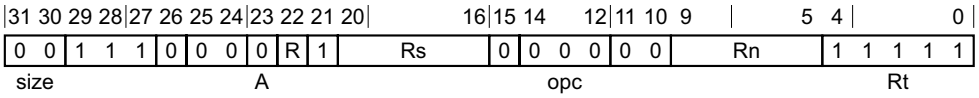
- `STADDB` does not have release semantics.
- `STADDLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDADDB, LDADDAB, LDADDALB, LDADDLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDADDB, LDADDAB, LDADDALB, LDADDLB.
- The description of LDADDB, LDADDAB, LDADDALB, LDADDLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STADDB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STADDLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDADDB, LDADDAB, LDADDALB, LDADDLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.252 STADDH, STADDLH

Atomic add on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory.

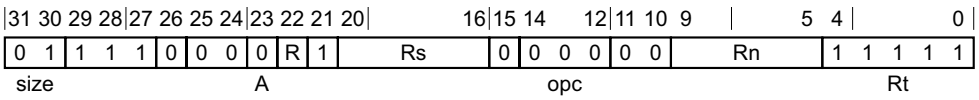
- `STADDH` does not have release semantics.
- `STADDLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDADDH, LDADDAH, LDADDALH, LDADDLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDADDH, LDADDAH, LDADDALH, LDADDLH.
- The description of LDADDH, LDADDAH, LDADDALH, LDADDLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STADDH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STADDLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDADDH, LDADDAH, LDADDALH, LDADDLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.253 STADD, STADDL

Atomic add on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, adds the value held in a register to it, and stores the result back to memory.

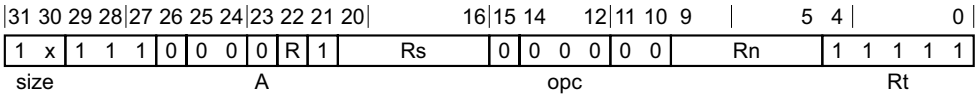
- `STADD` does not have release semantics.
- `STADDL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDADD, LDADDA, LDADDAL, LDADDL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDADD, LDADDA, LDADDAL, LDADDL.
- The description of LDADD, LDADDA, LDADDAL, LDADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDADD alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STADD <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADD <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDADDL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STADDL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDADD alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STADD <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADD <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDADDL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STADDL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDADDL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDADD, LDADDA, LDADDAL, LDADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.254 STCLRB, STCLRLB

Atomic bit clear on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

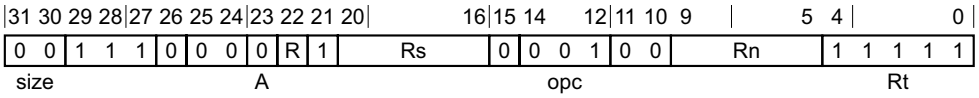
- `STCLRB` does not have release semantics.
- `STCLRLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDCLRB, LDCLRAB, LDCLRALB, LDCLRLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDCLRB, LDCLRAB, LDCLRALB, LDCLRLB.
- The description of LDCLRB, LDCLRAB, LDCLRALB, LDCLRLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STCLRB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STCLRLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDCLRB, LDCLRAB, LDCLRALB, LDCLRLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.255 STCLRH, STCLRLH

Atomic bit clear on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

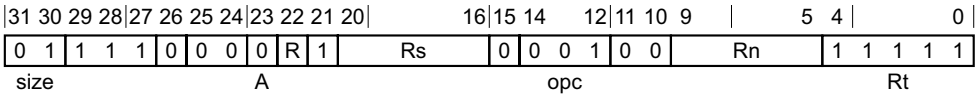
- `STCLRH` does not have release semantics.
- `STCLRLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDCLRH, LDCLRAH, LDCLRALH, LDCLRLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDCLRH, LDCLRAH, LDCLRALH, LDCLRLH.
- The description of LDCLRH, LDCLRAH, LDCLRALH, LDCLRLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STCLRH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STCLRLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDCLRH, LDCLRAH, LDCLRALH, LDCLRLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.256 STCLR, STCLRL

Atomic bit clear on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs a bitwise AND with the complement of the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

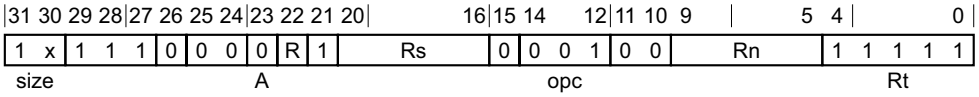
- `STCLR` does not have release semantics.
- `STCLRL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDCLR, LDCLRA, LDCLRAL, LDCLRL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDCLR, LDCLRA, LDCLRAL, LDCLRL.
- The description of LDCLR, LDCLRA, LDCLRAL, LDCLRL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDCLR alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STCLR <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLR <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDCLRL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STCLRL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDCLR alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STCLR <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLR <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDCLRL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STCLRL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDCLRL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDCLR, LDCLRA, LDCLRAL, LDCLRL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.257 STEORB, STEORLB

Atomic exclusive OR on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

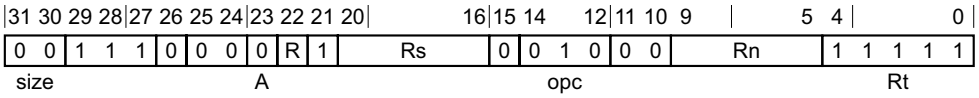
- `STEORB` does not have release semantics.
- `STEORLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDEORB, LDEORAB, LDEORALB, LDEORLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDEORB, LDEORAB, LDEORALB, LDEORLB.
- The description of LDEORB, LDEORAB, LDEORALB, LDEORLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STEORB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STEORLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDEORB, LDEORAB, LDEORALB, LDEORLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.258 STEORH, STEORLH

Atomic exclusive OR on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

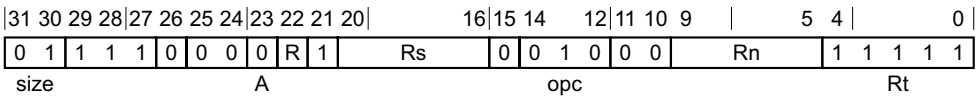
- `STEORH` does not have release semantics.
- `STEORLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDEORH, LDEORAH, LDEORALH, LDEORLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDEORH, LDEORAH, LDEORALH, LDEORLH.
- The description of LDEORH, LDEORAH, LDEORALH, LDEORLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STEORH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STEORLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDEORH, LDEORAH, LDEORALH, LDEORLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.259 STEOR, STEORL

Atomic exclusive OR on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs an exclusive OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

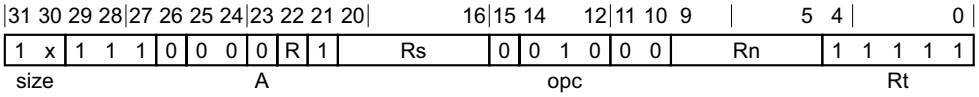
- `STEOR` does not have release semantics.
- `STEORL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDEOR, LDEORA, LDEORAL, LDEORL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDEOR, LDEORA, LDEORAL, LDEORL.
- The description of LDEOR, LDEORA, LDEORAL, LDEORL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDEOR alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STEOR <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEOR <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDEORL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STEORL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDEOR alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STEOR <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEOR <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDEORL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STEORL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDEORL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDEOR, LDEORA, LDEORAL, LDEORL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

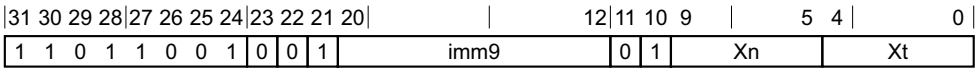
C6.2.260 STG

Store Allocation Tag stores an Allocation Tag to memory. The address used for the store is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule. The Allocation Tag is calculated from the Logical Address Tag in the source register.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

Post-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

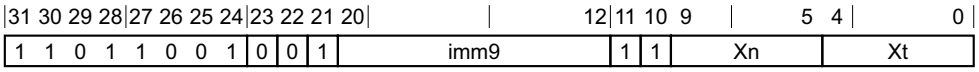
```
STG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

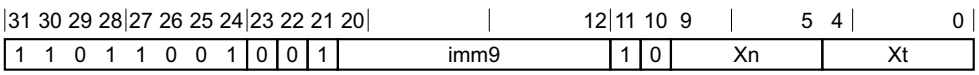
```
STG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -4096 to 4080, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;

SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

bits(64) data = if t == 31 then SP[] else X[t];
bits(4) tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(data);
AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;

if writeback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;

    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

C6.2.261 STGM

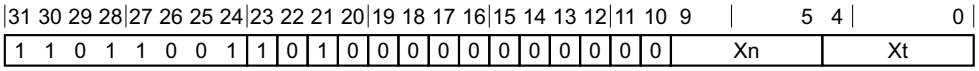
Store Tag Multiple writes a naturally aligned block of N Allocation Tags, where the size of N is identified in GMID_EL1.BS, and the Allocation Tag written to address A is taken from the source register at 4*A<7:4>+3:4*A<7:4>.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at EL0.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

If ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 != 0b0010, this instruction is UNDEFINED.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STGM <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTE2Ext() then UNDEFINED;
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

Operation

```
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 then
    UNDEFINED;

bits(64) data = X[t];
bits(64) address;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

integer size = 4 * (2 ^ (UInt(GMID_EL1.BS)));
address = Align(address, size);
integer count = size >> LOG2_TAG_GRANULE;
integer index = UInt(address<LOG2_TAG_GRANULE+3:LOG2_TAG_GRANULE>);

for i = 0 to count-1
    bits(4) tag = data<(index*4)+3:index*4>;
    AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;
    address = address + TAG_GRANULE;
    index = index + 1;
```

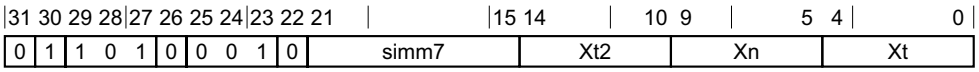
C6.2.262 STGP

Store Allocation Tag and Pair of registers stores an Allocation Tag and two 64-bit doublewords to memory, from two registers. The address used for the store is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule. The Allocation Tag is calculated from the Logical Address Tag in the base register.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

Post-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

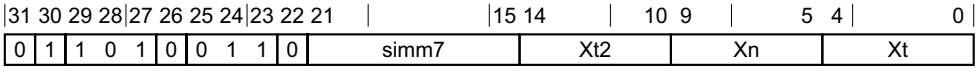
```
STGP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer t2 = UInt(Xt2);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(simm7, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

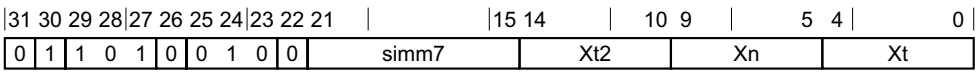
```
STGP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer t2 = UInt(Xt2);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(simm7, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STGP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer t2 = UInt(Xt2);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(simm7, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt1>	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xt2>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt2" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<imm>	For the post-index and pre-index variant: is the signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -1024 to 1008, encoded in the "simm7" field. For the signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -1024 to 1008, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "simm7" field.

Operation for all encodings

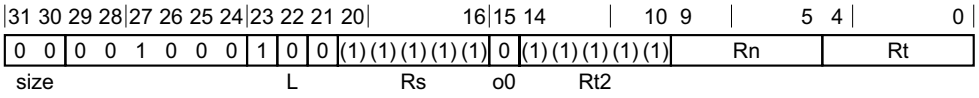
```
bits(64) address;
bits(64) data1;
bits(64) data2;

SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data1 = X[t];
data2 = X[t2];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if address != Align(address, TAG_GRANULE) then
    AArch64.Abort(address, AArch64.AlignmentFault(AccType_NORMAL, TRUE, FALSE));

Mem[address, 8, AccType_NORMAL] = data1;
Mem[address+8, 8, AccType_NORMAL] = data2;

AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(address);

if writeback then
    if postindex then
```

```
        address = address + offset;

    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

C6.2.263 STLLRB

Store LORelease Register Byte stores a byte from a 32-bit register to a memory location. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



Encoding

```
STLLRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED] = data;
```

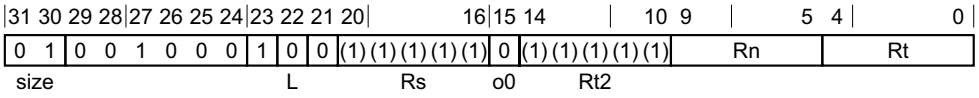
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.264 STLLRH

Store LORelease Register Halfword stores a halfword from a 32-bit register to a memory location. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



Encoding

```
STLLRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED] = data;
```

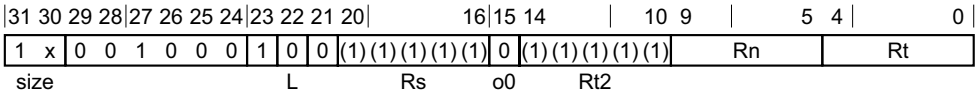
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.265 STLLR

Store LORelease Register stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to a memory location, from a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *LoadLOAcquire, StoreLORelease* on page B2-152. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STLLR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STLLR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

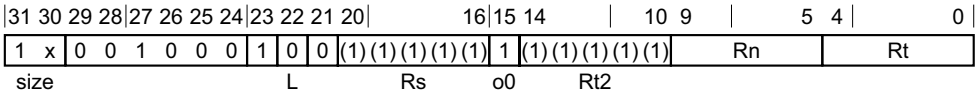
```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_LIMITEDORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.266 STLR

Store-Release Register stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to a memory location, from a register. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STLR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STLR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

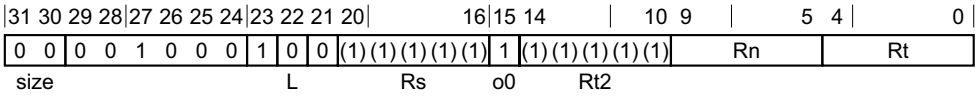
```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.267 STLRB

Store-Release Register Byte stores a byte from a 32-bit register to a memory location. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STLRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

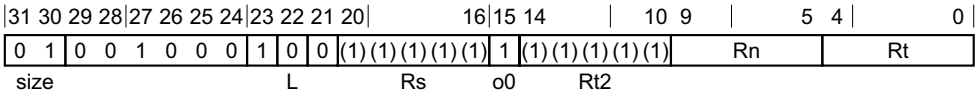
```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.268 STLRH

Store-Release Register Halfword stores a halfword from a 32-bit register to a memory location. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STLRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

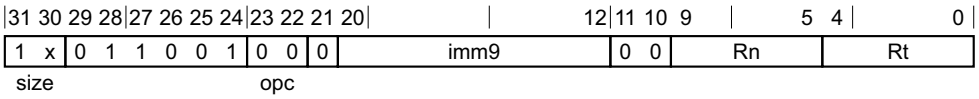
C6.2.269 STLUR

Store-Release Register (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to the calculated address, from a register.

The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STLUR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STLUR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
```

```
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

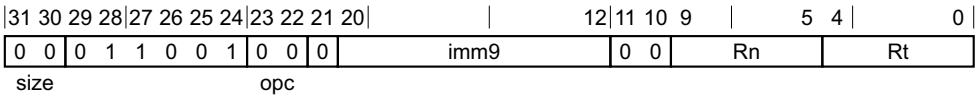
C6.2.270 STLURB

Store-Release Register Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a byte to the calculated address, from a 32-bit register.

The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
STLURB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;
```

```
data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

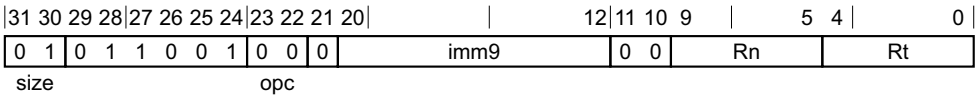
C6.2.271 STLURH

Store-Release Register Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a halfword to the calculated address, from a 32-bit register.

The instruction has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151

For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

```
STLURH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;
```

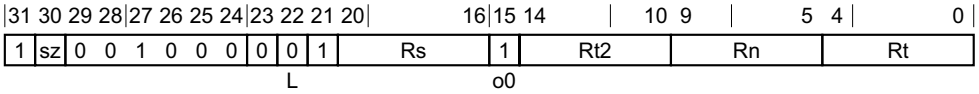
```
data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDERED] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.272 STLXP

Store-Release Exclusive Pair of registers stores two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords to a memory location if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, from two registers, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. A 32-bit pair requires the address to be doubleword aligned and is single-copy atomic at doubleword granularity. A 64-bit pair requires the address to be quadword aligned and, if the Store-Exclusive succeeds, it causes a single-copy atomic update of the 128-bit memory location being updated. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when sz == 0.

```
STLXP <Ws>, <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sz == 1.

```
STLXP <Ws>, <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);    // ignored by load/store single register
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

integer elsize = 32 << UInt(sz);
integer datasize = elsize * 2;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t || (s == t2) then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STLXP* on page K1-8257.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

- `0` If the operation updates memory.
- `1` If the operation fails to update memory.

`<Xt1>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt2>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Wt1>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Wt2>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- `<Ws>` is not updated.

Accessing an address that is not aligned to the size of the data being accessed causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If `AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass()` returns `TRUE`, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If `AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass()` returns `FALSE` and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
else
    bits(datasize DIV 2) el1 = X[t];
    bits(datasize DIV 2) el2 = X[t2];
    data = if BigEndian(AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC) then el1:el2 else el2:el1;
```

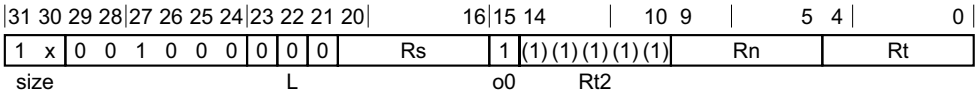
```
bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, dbytes) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.273 STLXR

Store-Release Exclusive Register stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, from two registers, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The memory access is atomic. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STLXR <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STLXR <Ws>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STLXR* on page K1-8258.

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

0 If the operation updates memory.

1 If the operation fails to update memory.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

Accessing an address that is not aligned to the size of the data being accessed causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns TRUE, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

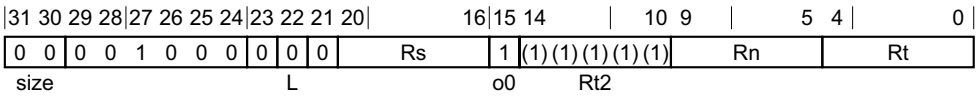
```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(elsize) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, dbytes) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.274 STLXRB

Store-Release Exclusive Register Byte stores a byte from a 32-bit register to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The memory access is atomic. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STLXRB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STLXRB* on page K1-8258.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

- `0` If the operation updates memory.
- `1` If the operation fails to update memory.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

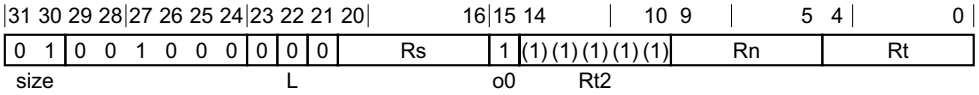
```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(8) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, 1) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, 1, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.275 STLXRH

Store-Release Exclusive Register Halfword stores a halfword from a 32-bit register to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The memory access is atomic. The instruction also has memory ordering semantics as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STLXRH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STLXRH* on page K1-8258.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

- `0` If the operation updates memory.
- `1` If the operation fails to update memory.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

A non halfword-aligned memory address causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns TRUE, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

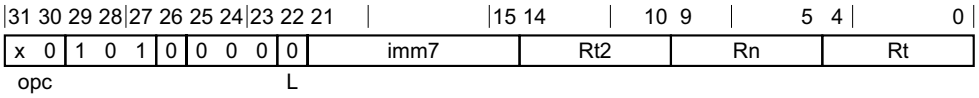
```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(16) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, 2) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, 2, AccType_ORDEREDATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.276 STNP

Store Pair of Registers, with non-temporal hint, calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords to the calculated address, from two registers. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199. For information about Non-temporal pair instructions, see *Load/Store Non-temporal Pair* on page C3-222.



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
STNP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
STNP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt1>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Wt2>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Xt1>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt2>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<imm>` For the 32-bit variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4.

For the 64-bit variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);
if opc<0> == '1' then UNDEFINED;
integer scale = 2 + UInt(opc<1>);
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm7, 64), scale);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data1;
bits(datasize) data2;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data1 = X[t];
data2 = X[t2];
Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_STREAM] = data1;
Mem[address+dbytes, dbytes, AccType_STREAM] = data2;
```

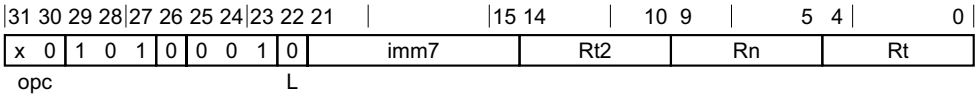
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.277 STP

Store Pair of Registers calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords to the calculated address, from two registers. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
STP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

64-bit variant

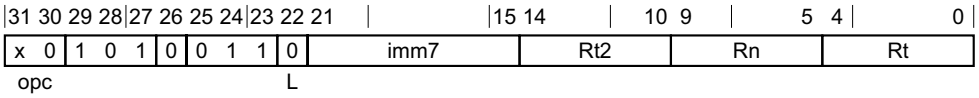
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
STP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>], #<imm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
STP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

64-bit variant

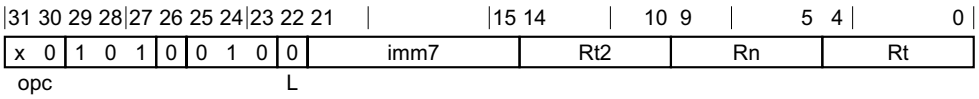
Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
STP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>, #<imm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset



32-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 00`.

```
STP <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `opc == 10`.

```
STP <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<imm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STP* on page K1-8257.

Assembler symbols

`<Wt1>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Wt2>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.
`<Xt1>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt2>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit post-index and 32-bit pre-index variant: is the signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4. For the 32-bit signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range -256 to 252, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/4. For the 64-bit post-index and 64-bit pre-index variant: is the signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8. For the 64-bit signed offset variant: is the optional signed immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range -512 to 504, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm7" field as <imm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);
if L:opc<0> == '01' || opc == '11' then UNDEFINED;
integer scale = 2 + UInt(opc<1>);
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm7, 64), scale);
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && (t == n || t2 == n) && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
```

```
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is pre-writeback
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data1;
bits(datasize) data2;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if rt_unknown && t == n then
    data1 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
else
    data1 = X[t];
if rt_unknown && t2 == n then
    data2 = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
else
    data2 = X[t2];
Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_NORMAL] = data1;
Mem[address+dbytes, dbytes, AccType_NORMAL] = data2;

if wback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.278 STR (immediate)

Store Register (immediate) stores a word or a doubleword from a register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

64-bit variant

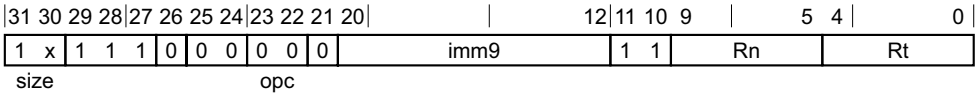
Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

64-bit variant

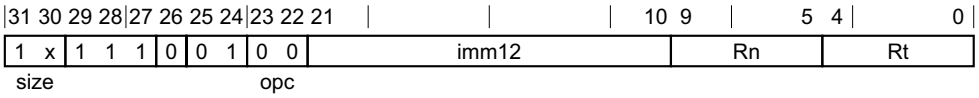
Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), scale);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
`<pimm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 4 in the range 0 to 16380, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/4. For the 64-bit variant: is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 8 in the range 0 to 32760, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/8.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is original value
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];
Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

if wback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

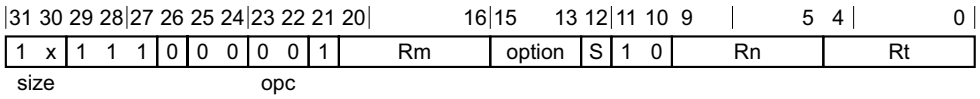
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.279 STR (register)

Store Register (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, and stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to the calculated address, from a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The instruction uses an offset addressing mode, that calculates the address used for the memory access from a base register value and an offset register value. The offset can be optionally shifted and extended.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then scale else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`

`#2` when `S = 1`

For the 64-bit variant: is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

`#0` when `S = 0`

`#3` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);

integer datasize = 8 << scale;
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.280 STRB (immediate)

Store Register Byte (immediate) stores the least significant byte of a 32-bit register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

Encoding

```
STRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

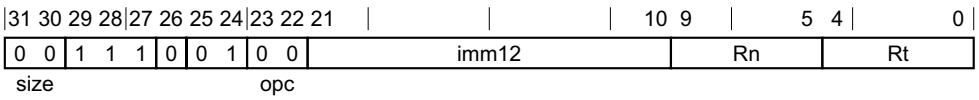
Encoding

```
STRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



Encoding

```
STRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 0);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STRB (immediate)* on page K1-8259.

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, in the range 0 to 4095, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is original value
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(8) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

if wback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
```

```
else
    X[n] = address;
```

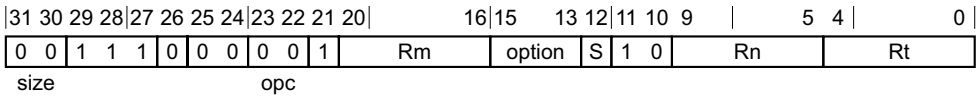
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.281 STRB (register)

Store Register Byte (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, and stores a byte from a 32-bit register to the calculated address. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The instruction uses an offset addressing mode, that calculates the address used for the memory access from a base register value and an offset register value. The offset can be optionally shifted and extended.



Extended register variant

Applies when `option != 011`.

```
STRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>), <extend> {<amount>}]
```

Shifted register variant

Applies when `option == 011`.

```
STRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, <Xm>{, LSL <amount>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, it must be `#0`, encoded in "S" as `0` if omitted, or as `1` if present.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, 0);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.282 STRH (immediate)

Store Register Halfword (immediate) stores the least significant halfword of a 32-bit register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Post-index

Encoding

```
STRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Pre-index

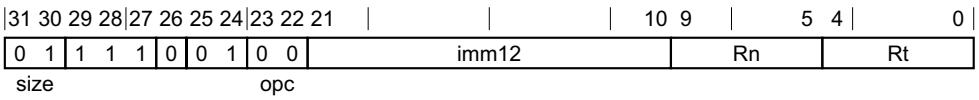
Encoding

```
STRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Unsigned offset



Encoding

```
STRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<pimm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
boolean wback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(imm12, 64), 1);
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STRH (immediate)* on page K1-8259.

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, encoded in the "imm9" field.
<pimm>	Is the optional positive immediate byte offset, a multiple of 2 in the range 0 to 8190, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm12" field as <pimm>/2.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = wback || n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;

if wback && n == t && n != 31 then
    c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // value stored is original value
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // value stored is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation for all encodings

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(16) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;

if wback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;
    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
```

```
else
    X[n] = address;
```

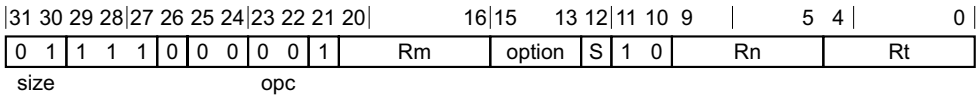
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.283 STRH (register)

Store Register Halfword (register) calculates an address from a base register value and an offset register value, and stores a halfword from a 32-bit register to the calculated address. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

The instruction uses an offset addressing mode, that calculates the address used for the memory access from a base register value and an offset register value. The offset can be optionally shifted and extended.



Encoding

```
STRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>, (<Wm>|<Xm>){, <extend> {<amount>}}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if option<1> == '0' then UNDEFINED;    // sub-word index
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = if S == '1' then 1 else 0;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` When `option<0>` is set to `0`, is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xm>` When `option<0>` is set to `1`, is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose index register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<extend>` Is the index extend/shift specifier, defaulting to LSL, and which must be omitted for the LSL option when <amount> is omitted. encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

- `UXTW` when `option = 010`
- `LSL` when `option = 011`
- `SXTW` when `option = 110`
- `SXTX` when `option = 111`

`<amount>` Is the index shift amount, optional only when <extend> is not LSL. Where it is permitted to be optional, it defaults to #0. It is encoded in the "S" field. It can have the following values:

- `#0` when `S = 0`
- `#1` when `S = 1`

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Operation

```
bits(64) offset = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(TRUE);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.284 STSETB, STSETLB

Atomic bit set on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

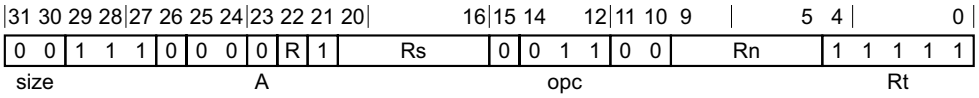
- `STSETB` does not have release semantics.
- `STSETLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSETB, LDSETAB, LDSETALB, LDSETLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSETB, LDSETAB, LDSETALB, LDSETLB.
- The description of LDSETB, LDSETAB, LDSETALB, LDSETLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STSETB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STSETLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSETB, LDSETAB, LDSETALB, LDSETLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.285 STSETH, STSETLH

Atomic bit set on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

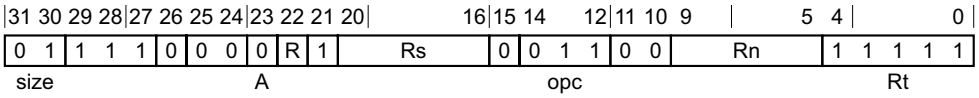
- STSETH does not have release semantics.
- STSETLH stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSETH, LDSETAH, LDSETALH, LDSETLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSETH, LDSETAH, LDSETALH, LDSETLH.
- The description of LDSETH, LDSETAH, LDSETALH, LDSETLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when R == 0.

```
STSETH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when R == 1.

```
STSETLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSETH, LDSETAH, LDSETALH, LDSETLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.286 STSET, STSETL

Atomic bit set on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, performs a bitwise OR with the value held in a register on it, and stores the result back to memory.

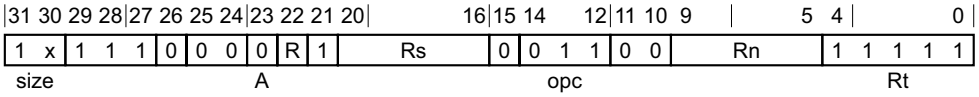
- STSET does not have release semantics.
- STSETL stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSET, LDSETA, LDSETAL, LDSETL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSET, LDSETA, LDSETAL, LDSETL.
- The description of LDSET, LDSETA, LDSETAL, LDSETL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSET alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STSET <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSET <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDSETL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STSETL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSET alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STSET <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSET <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSETL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STSETL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSETL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSET, LDSETA, LDSETAL, LDSETL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.287 STSMAXB, STSMAXLB

Atomic signed maximum on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

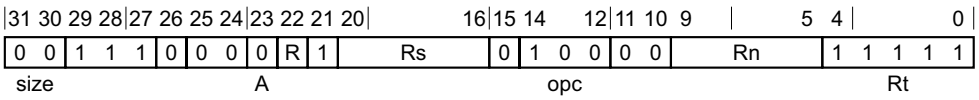
- `STSMAXB` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMAXLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMAXB, LDSMAXAB, LDSMAXALB, LDSMAXLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMAXB, LDSMAXAB, LDSMAXALB, LDSMAXLB.
- The description of LDSMAXB, LDSMAXAB, LDSMAXALB, LDSMAXLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STSMAXB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STSMAXLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMAXB, LDSMAXAB, LDSMAXALB, LDSMAXLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.288 STSMAXH, STSMAXLH

Atomic signed maximum on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

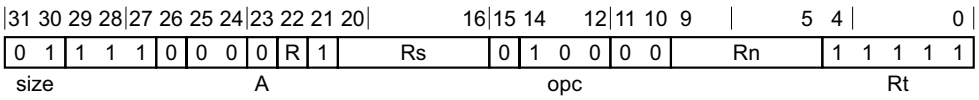
- `STSMAXH` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMAXLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMAXH, LDSMAXAH, LDSMAXALH, LDSMAXLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMAXH, LDSMAXAH, LDSMAXALH, LDSMAXLH.
- The description of LDSMAXH, LDSMAXAH, LDSMAXALH, LDSMAXLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STSMAXH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STSMAXLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMAXH, LDSMAXAH, LDSMAXALH, LDSMAXLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.289 STSMAX, STSMAXL

Atomic signed maximum on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

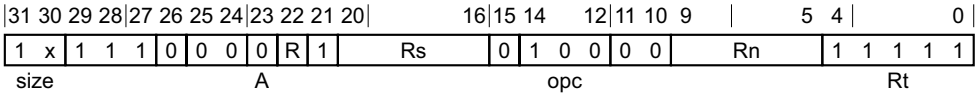
- `STSMAX` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMAXL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMAX, LDSMAXA, LDSMAXAL, LDSMAXL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMAX, LDSMAXA, LDSMAXAL, LDSMAXL.
- The description of LDSMAX, LDSMAXA, LDSMAXAL, LDSMAXL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSMAX alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STSMAX <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAX <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDSMAXL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STSMAXL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSMAX alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STSMAX <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAX <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSMAXL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STSMAXL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMAXL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMAX, LDSMAXA, LDSMAXAL, LDSMAXL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.290 STSMINB, STSMINLB

Atomic signed minimum on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

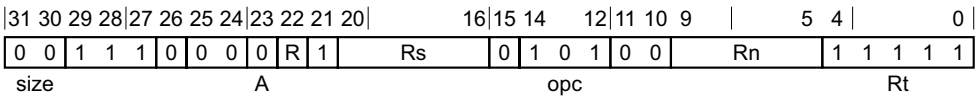
- `STSMINB` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMINLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMINB, LDSMINAB, LDSMINALB, LDSMINLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMINB, LDSMINAB, LDSMINALB, LDSMINLB.
- The description of LDSMINB, LDSMINAB, LDSMINALB, LDSMINLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STSMINB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STSMINLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMINB, LDSMINAB, LDSMINALB, LDSMINLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.291 STSMINH, STSMINLH

Atomic signed minimum on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

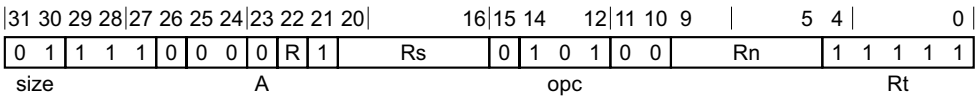
- `STSMINH` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMINLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMINH, LDSMINAH, LDSMINALH, LDSMINLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMINH, LDSMINAH, LDSMINALH, LDSMINLH.
- The description of LDSMINH, LDSMINAH, LDSMINALH, LDSMINLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STSMINH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STSMINLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMINH, LDSMINAH, LDSMINALH, LDSMINLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.292 STSMIN, STSMINL

Atomic signed minimum on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as signed numbers.

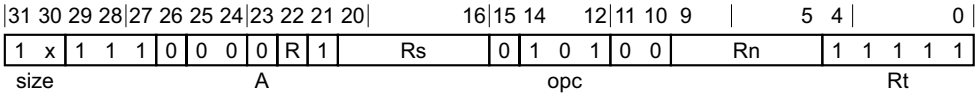
- `STSMIN` does not have release semantics.
- `STSMINL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDSMIN, LDSMINA, LDSMINAL, LDSMINL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDSMIN, LDSMINA, LDSMINAL, LDSMINL.
- The description of LDSMIN, LDSMINA, LDSMINAL, LDSMINL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDSMIN alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STSMIN <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMIN <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDSMINL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STSMINL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSMIN alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STSMIN <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMIN <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDSMINL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STSMINL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDSMINL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDSMIN, LDSMINA, LDSMINAL, LDSMINL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

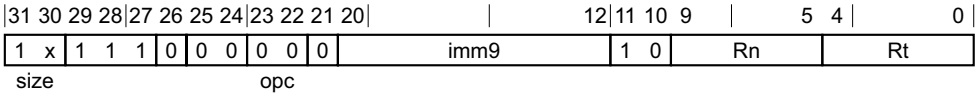
C6.2.293 STTR

Store Register (unprivileged) stores a word or doubleword from a register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STTR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STTR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;
```

```
integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, acctype] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

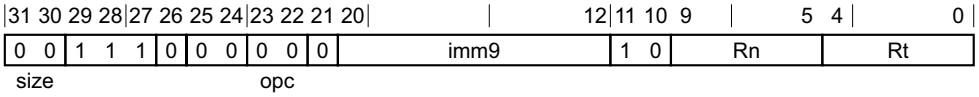
C6.2.294 STTRB

Store Register Byte (unprivileged) stores a byte from a 32-bit register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STTRB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
```

```
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, acctype] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

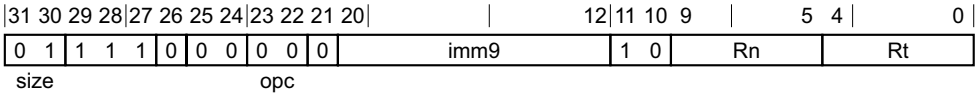
C6.2.295 STTRH

Store Register Halfword (unprivileged) stores a halfword from a 32-bit register to memory. The address that is used for the store is calculated from a base register and an immediate offset.

Memory accesses made by the instruction behave as if the instruction was executed at EL0 if the *Effective value* of PSTATE.UAO is 0 and either:

- The instruction is executed at EL1.
- The instruction is executed at EL2 when the *Effective value* of HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE} is {1, 1}.

Otherwise, the memory access operates with the restrictions determined by the Exception level at which the instruction is executed. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STTRH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

unpriv_at_el1 = PSTATE.EL == EL1 && !(EL2Enabled() && HaveNVExt() && HCR_EL2.<NV,NV1> == '11');
unpriv_at_el2 = PSTATE.EL == EL2 && HaveVirtHostExt() && HCR_EL2.<E2H,TGE> == '11';

user_access_override = HaveUAOExt() && PSTATE.UAO == '1';
if !user_access_override && (unpriv_at_el1 || unpriv_at_el2) then
    acctype = AccType_UNPRIV;
else
    acctype = AccType_NORMAL;

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
```

```
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, acctype] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.296 STUMAXB, STUMAXLB

Atomic unsigned maximum on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

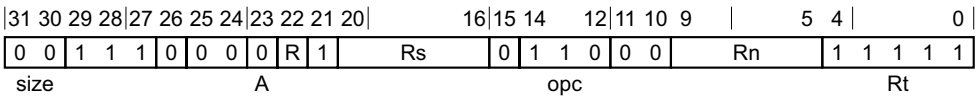
- `STUMAXB` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMAXLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMAXB, LDUMAXAB, LDUMAXALB, LDUMAXLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMAXB, LDUMAXAB, LDUMAXALB, LDUMAXLB.
- The description of LDUMAXB, LDUMAXAB, LDUMAXALB, LDUMAXLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STUMAXB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STUMAXLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMAXB, LDUMAXAB, LDUMAXALB, LDUMAXLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.297 STUMAXH, STUMAXLH

Atomic unsigned maximum on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

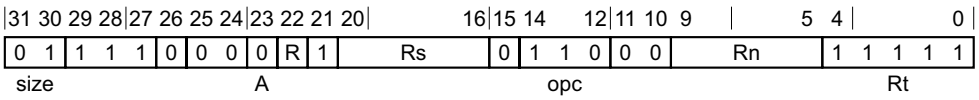
- `STUMAXH` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMAXLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMAXH, LDUMAXAH, LDUMAXALH, LDUMAXLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMAXH, LDUMAXAH, LDUMAXALH, LDUMAXLH.
- The description of LDUMAXH, LDUMAXAH, LDUMAXALH, LDUMAXLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STUMAXH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STUMAXLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMAXH, LDUMAXAH, LDUMAXALH, LDUMAXLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.298 STUMAX, STUMAXL

Atomic unsigned maximum on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the larger value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

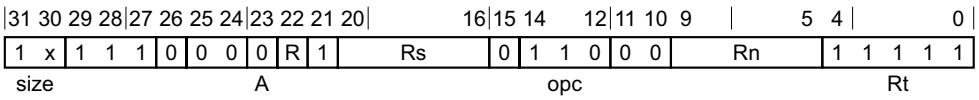
- `STUMAX` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMAXL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMAX, LDUMAXA, LDUMAXAL, LDUMAXL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMAX, LDUMAXA, LDUMAXAL, LDUMAXL.
- The description of LDUMAX, LDUMAXA, LDUMAXAL, LDUMAXL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDUMAX alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STUMAX <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAX <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDUMAXL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STUMAXL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDUMAX alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STUMAX <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAX <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDUMAXL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STUMAXL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMAXL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMAX, LDUMAXA, LDUMAXAL, LDUMAXL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.299 STUMINB, STUMINLB

Atomic unsigned minimum on byte in memory, without return, atomically loads an 8-bit byte from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

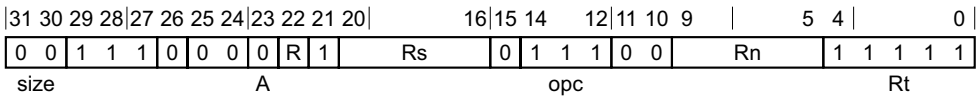
- `STUMINB` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMINLB` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMINB, LDUMINAB, LDUMINALB, LDUMINLB instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMINB, LDUMINAB, LDUMINALB, LDUMINLB.
- The description of LDUMINB, LDUMINAB, LDUMINALB, LDUMINLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STUMINB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STUMINLB <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINLB <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMINB, LDUMINAB, LDUMINALB, LDUMINLB gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.300 STUMINH, STUMINLH

Atomic unsigned minimum on halfword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

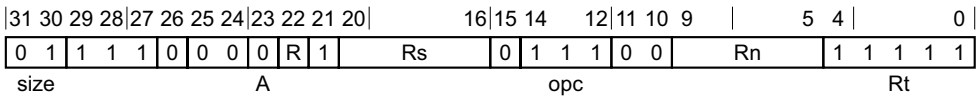
- `STUMINH` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMINLH` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMINH, LDUMINAH, LDUMINALH, LDUMINLH instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMINH, LDUMINAH, LDUMINALH, LDUMINLH.
- The description of LDUMINH, LDUMINAH, LDUMINALH, LDUMINLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



No memory ordering variant

Applies when `R == 0`.

```
STUMINH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Release variant

Applies when `R == 1`.

```
STUMINLH <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINLH <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMINH, LDUMINAH, LDUMINALH, LDUMINLH gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.301 STUMIN, STUMINL

Atomic unsigned minimum on word or doubleword in memory, without return, atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from memory, compares it against the value held in a register, and stores the smaller value back to memory, treating the values as unsigned numbers.

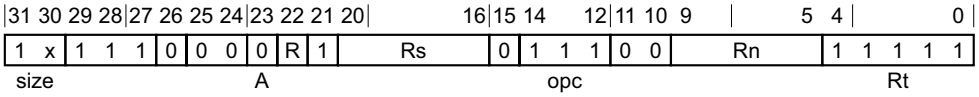
- `STUMIN` does not have release semantics.
- `STUMINL` stores to memory with release semantics, as described in *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

This instruction is an alias of the LDUMIN, LDUMINA, LDUMINAL, LDUMINL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of LDUMIN, LDUMINA, LDUMINAL, LDUMINL.
- The description of LDUMIN, LDUMINA, LDUMINAL, LDUMINL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

ARMv8.1



32-bit LDUMIN alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 0`.

```
STUMIN <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMIN <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

32-bit LDUMINL alias variant

Applies when `size == 10 && R == 1`.

```
STUMINL <Ws>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINL <Ws>, WZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDUMIN alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 0`.

```
STUMIN <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMIN <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit LDUMINL alias variant

Applies when `size == 11 && R == 1`.

```
STUMINL <Xs>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

is equivalent to

```
LDUMINL <Xs>, XZR, [<Xn|SP>]
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xs>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register holding the data value to be operated on with the contents of the memory location, encoded in the "Rs" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of LDUMIN, LDUMINA, LDUMINAL, LDUMINL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.302 STUR

Store Register (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword to the calculated address, from a register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STUR <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STUR <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer scale = UInt(size);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xt>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer datasize = 8 << scale;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
```

```
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, datasize DIV 8, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.303 STURB

Store Register Byte (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a byte to the calculated address, from a 32-bit register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
STURB <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 1, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.304 STURH

Store Register Halfword (unscaled) calculates an address from a base register value and an immediate offset, and stores a halfword to the calculated address, from a 32-bit register. For information about memory accesses, see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

Encoding

```
STURH <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm9, 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wt>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.
`<Xn|SP>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<simm>`	Is the optional signed immediate byte offset, in the range -256 to 255, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Shared decode for all encodings

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Operation

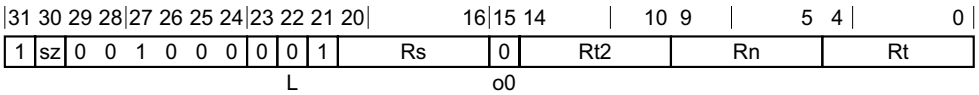
```
if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

address = address + offset;

data = X[t];
Mem[address, 2, AccType_NORMAL] = data;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.305 STXP

Store Exclusive Pair of registers stores two 32-bit words or two 64-bit doublewords from two registers to a memory location if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. A 32-bit pair requires the address to be doubleword aligned and is single-copy atomic at doubleword granularity. A 64-bit pair requires the address to be quadword aligned and, if the Store-Exclusive succeeds, it causes a single-copy atomic update of the 128-bit memory location being updated. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when sz == 0.

```
STXP <Ws>, <Wt1>, <Wt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sz == 1.

```
STXP <Ws>, <Xt1>, <Xt2>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer t2 = UInt(Rt2);    // ignored by load/store single register
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

integer elsize = 32 << UInt(sz);
integer datasize = elsize * 2;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t || (s == t2) then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STXP* on page K1-8260.

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

0 If the operation updates memory.

1 If the operation fails to update memory.

<Xt1> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xt2> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Wt1> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Wt2> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt2" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

Accessing an address that is not aligned to the size of the data being accessed causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns TRUE, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
constant integer dbytes = datasize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(datasize) UNKNOWN;
else
    bits(datasize DIV 2) el1 = X[t];
    bits(datasize DIV 2) el2 = X[t2];
    data = if BigEndian(AccType_ATOMIC) then el1:el2 else el2:el1;
bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, dbytes) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
```

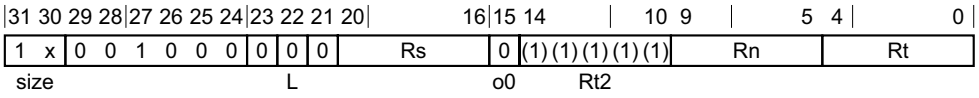
```
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.306 STXR

Store Exclusive Register stores a 32-bit word or a 64-bit doubleword from a register to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



32-bit variant

Applies when `size == 10`.

```
STXR <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `size == 11`.

```
STXR <Ws>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

integer elsize = 8 << UInt(size);
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STXR* on page K1-8260.

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

0 If the operation updates memory.

1 If the operation fails to update memory.

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

Accessing an address that is not aligned to the size of the data being accessed causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns TRUE, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(elsize) data;
constant integer dbytes = elsize DIV 8;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(elsize) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, dbytes) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, dbytes, AccType_ATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

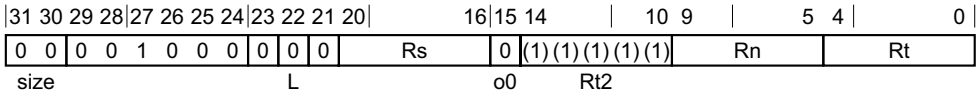
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.307 STXRB

Store Exclusive Register Byte stores a byte from a register to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The memory access is atomic.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STXRB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Notes for all encodings

For information about the CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE behavior of this instruction, see Appendix K1 *Architectural Constraints on UNPREDICTABLE Behaviors*, and particularly *STXRB* on page K1-8260.

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

- `0` If the operation updates memory.
- `1` If the operation fails to update memory.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.
- <Ws> is not updated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(8) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, 1) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, 1, AccType_ATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

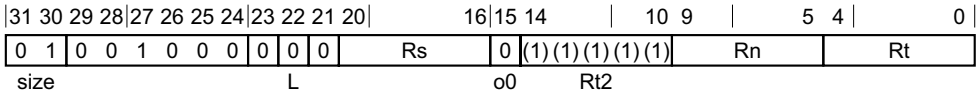
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

C6.2.308 STXRH

Store Exclusive Register Halfword stores a halfword from a register to memory if the PE has exclusive access to the memory address, and returns a status value of 0 if the store was successful, or of 1 if no store was performed. See *Synchronization and semaphores* on page B2-178. The memory access is atomic.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.



Encoding

```
STXRH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>{,#0}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer s = UInt(Rs);    // ignored by all loads and store-release

boolean tag_checked = n != 31;

boolean rt_unknown = FALSE;
boolean rn_unknown = FALSE;
if s == t then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rt_unknown = TRUE;    // store UNKNOWN value
        when Constraint_NONE    rt_unknown = FALSE;    // store original value
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
if s == n && n != 31 then
    Constraint c = ConstrainUnpredictable();
    assert c IN {Constraint_UNKNOWN, Constraint_NONE, Constraint_UNDEF, Constraint_NOP};
    case c of
        when Constraint_UNKNOWN rn_unknown = TRUE;    // address is UNKNOWN
        when Constraint_NONE    rn_unknown = FALSE;    // address is original base
        when Constraint_UNDEF   UNDEFINED;
        when Constraint_NOP     EndOfInstruction();
```

Assembler symbols

`<Ws>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register into which the status result of the store exclusive is written, encoded in the "Rs" field. The value returned is:

- `0` If the operation updates memory.
- `1` If the operation fails to update memory.

`<Wt>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<Xn|SP>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Aborts and alignment

If a synchronous Data Abort exception is generated by the execution of this instruction:

- Memory is not updated.

- <Ws> is not updated.

A non halfword-aligned memory address causes an Alignment fault Data Abort exception to be generated, subject to the following rules:

- If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns TRUE, the exception is generated.
- Otherwise, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

If AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass() returns FALSE and the memory address, if accessed, would generate a synchronous Data Abort exception, it is IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED whether the exception is generated.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
elsif rn_unknown then
    address = bits(64) UNKNOWN;
else
    address = X[n];

if rt_unknown then
    data = bits(16) UNKNOWN;
else
    data = X[t];

bit status = '1';
// Check whether the Exclusives monitors are set to include the
// physical memory locations corresponding to virtual address
// range [address, address+dbytes-1].
if AArch64.ExclusiveMonitorsPass(address, 2) then
    // This atomic write will be rejected if it does not refer
    // to the same physical locations after address translation.
    Mem[address, 2, AccType_ATOMIC] = data;
    status = ExclusiveMonitorsStatus();
X[s] = ZeroExtend(status, 32);
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1, the timing of this instruction is insensitive to the value of the data being loaded or stored.

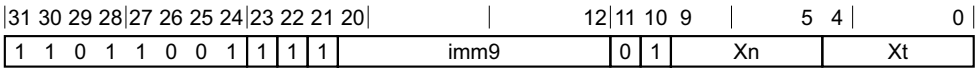
C6.2.309 STZ2G

Store Allocation Tags, Zeroing stores an Allocation Tag to two Tag granules of memory, zeroing the associated data locations. The address used for the store is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule. The Allocation Tag is calculated from the Logical Address Tag in the source register.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

Post-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

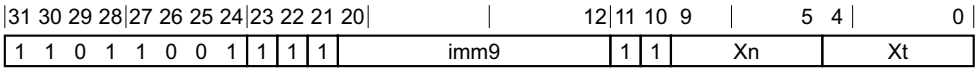
```
STZ2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

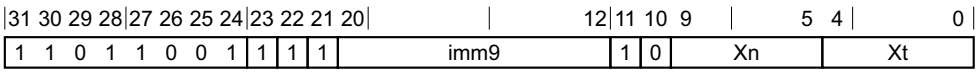
```
STZ2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STZ2G <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -4096 to 4080, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;
bits(64) data = if t == 31 then SP[] else X[t];
bits(4) tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(data);

SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if address != Align(address, TAG_GRANULE) then
    AArch64.Abort(address, AArch64.AlignmentFault(AccType_NORMAL, TRUE, FALSE));

Mem[address, TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = Zeros(TAG_GRANULE * 8);
Mem[address+TAG_GRANULE, TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = Zeros(TAG_GRANULE * 8);

AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;
AArch64.MemTag[address+TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;

if writeback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;

    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

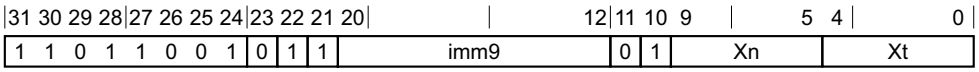
C6.2.310 STZG

Store Allocation Tag, Zeroing stores an Allocation Tag to memory, zeroing the associated data location. The address used for the store is calculated from the base register and an immediate signed offset scaled by the Tag granule. The Allocation Tag is calculated from the Logical Address Tag in the source register.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

Post-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

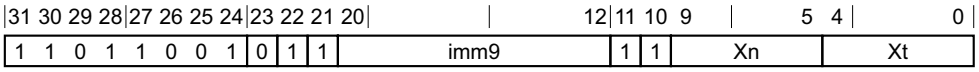
```
STZG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>], #<simm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = TRUE;
```

Pre-index

ARMv8.5



Encoding

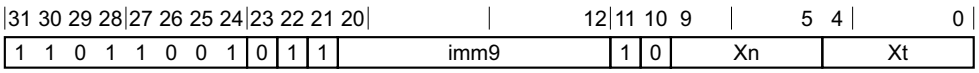
```
STZG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>, #<simm>]!
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = TRUE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Signed offset

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STZG <Xt|SP>, [<Xn|SP>{, #<simm>}]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer t = UInt(Xt);
bits(64) offset = LSL(SignExtend(imm9, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
boolean writeback = FALSE;
boolean postindex = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<simm>	Is the optional signed immediate offset, a multiple of 16 in the range -4096 to 4080, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm9" field.

Operation for all encodings

```
bits(64) address;

SetTagCheckedInstruction(FALSE);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

if !postindex then
    address = address + offset;

if address != Align(address, TAG_GRANULE) then
    AArch64.Abort(address, AArch64.AlignmentFault(AccType_NORMAL, TRUE, FALSE));

Mem[address, TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = Zeros(TAG_GRANULE * 8);

bits(64) data = if t == 31 then SP[] else X[t];
bits(4) tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(data);
AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;

if writeback then
    if postindex then
        address = address + offset;

    if n == 31 then
        SP[] = address;
    else
        X[n] = address;
```

C6.2.311 STZGM

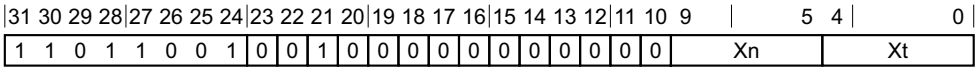
Store Tag and Zero Multiple writes a naturally aligned block of N Allocation Tags and stores zero to the associated data locations, where the size of N is identified in DCZID_EL0.BS, and the Allocation Tag written to address A is taken from the source register bits<3:0>.

This instruction is UNDEFINED at EL0.

This instruction generates an Unchecked access.

If ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 != 0b0010, this instruction is UNDEFINED.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
STZGM <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTE2Ext() then UNDEFINED;
integer t = UInt(Xt);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be transferred, encoded in the "Xt" field.

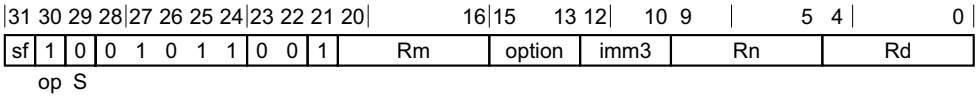
<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

Operation

```
if PSTATE.EL == EL0 then
    UNDEFINED;

bits(64) data = X[t];
bits(4) tag = data<3:0>;
bits(64) address;
if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

integer size = 4 * (2 ^ (UInt(DCZID_EL0.BS)));
address = Align(address, size);
integer count = size >> LOG2_TAG_GRANULE;

for i = 0 to count-1
    AArch64.MemTag[address, AccType_NORMAL] = tag;
    Mem[address, TAG_GRANULE, AccType_NORMAL] = Zeros(8 * TAG_GRANULE);
    address = address + TAG_GRANULE;
```

C6.2.312 SUB (extended register)

Subtract (extended register) subtracts a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount, from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
SUB <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
SUB <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = UInt(imm3);
if shift > 4 then UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W	when option = 00x
W	when option = 010
X	when option = x11
W	when option = 10x
W	when option = 110

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

LSL|UXTW when option = 010

UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rd" or "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB when option = 000

UXTH when option = 001

UXTW when option = 010

LSL|UXTX when option = 011

SXTB when option = 100

SXTH when option = 101

SXTW when option = 110

SXTX when option = 111

If "Rd" or "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

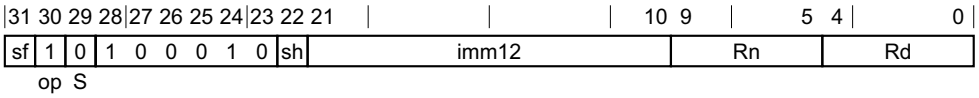
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.313 SUB (immediate)

Subtract (immediate) subtracts an optionally-shifted immediate value from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
SUB <Wd|WSP>, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
SUB <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;

case sh of
    when '0' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12, datasize);
    when '1' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12:Zeros(12), datasize);
```

Assembler symbols

<Wd|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<imm> Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

<shift> Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

LSL #0 when sh = 0

LSL #12 when sh = 1

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2;

operand2 = NOT(imm);
(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');
```

```
if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

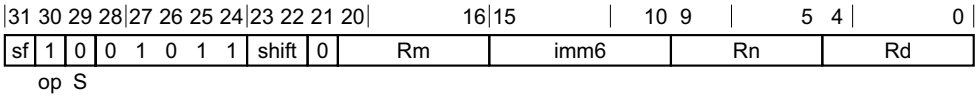
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.314 SUB (shifted register)

Subtract (shifted register) subtracts an optionally-shifted register value from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias NEG (shifted register). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
SUB <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
SUB <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if shift == '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
NEG (shifted register)	`Rn == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<shift> Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

LSL when shift = 00

LSR when shift = 01

ASR when shift = 10

The encoding shift = 11 is reserved.

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

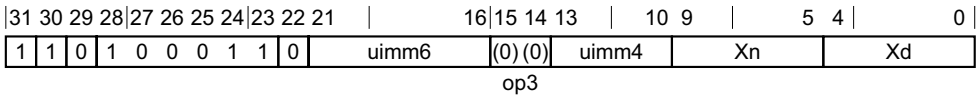
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.315 SUBG

Subtract with Tag subtracts an immediate value scaled by the Tag granule from the address in the source register, modifies the Logical Address Tag of the address using an immediate value, and writes the result to the destination register. Tags specified in GCR_EL1.Exclude are excluded from the possible outputs when modifying the Logical Address Tag.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

SUBG <Xd|SP>, <Xn|SP>, #<uimm6>, #<uimm4>

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
bits(64) offset = LSL(ZeroExtend(uimm6, 64), LOG2_TAG_GRANULE);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the destination general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

<uimm6> Is an unsigned immediate, a multiple of 16 in the range 0 to 1008, encoded in the "uimm6" field.

<uimm4> Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "uimm4" field.

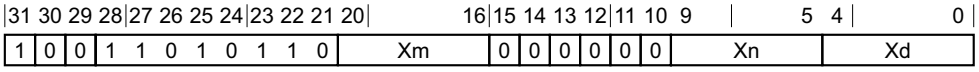
Operation

```
bits(64) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(4) start_tag = AArch64.AllocationTagFromAddress(operand1);
bits(16) exclude = GCR_EL1.Exclude;
bits(64) result;
bits(4) rtag;

if AArch64.AllocationTagAccessIsEnabled(AccType_NORMAL) then
    rtag = AArch64.ChooseNonExcludedTag(start_tag, uimm4, exclude);
else
    rtag = '0000';

(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, NOT(offset), '1');

result = AArch64.AddressWithAllocationTag(result, AccType_NORMAL, rtag);

if d == 31 then
    SP[] = result;
else
    X[d] = result;
```

C6.2.316 SUBP

Subtract Pointer subtracts the 56-bit address held in the second source register from the 56-bit address held in the first source register, sign-extends the result to 64-bits, and writes the result to the destination register.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

SUBP <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, <Xm|SP>

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer m = UInt(Xm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Xd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.

<Xm|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xm" field.

Operation

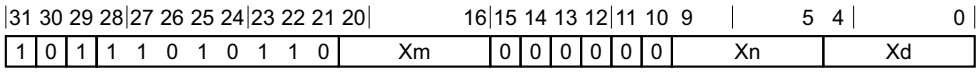
```
bits(64) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(64) operand2 = if m == 31 then SP[] else X[m];
operand1 = SignExtend(operand1<55:0>, 64);
operand2 = SignExtend(operand2<55:0>, 64);

bits(64) result;

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, -) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

X[d] = result;
```

C6.2.317 SUBPS

Subtract Pointer, setting Flags subtracts the 56-bit address held in the second source register from the 56-bit address held in the first source register, sign-extends the result to 64-bits, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result of the subtraction.

This instruction is used by the alias CMPP. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

```
SUBPS <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, <Xm|SP>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveMTEExt() then UNDEFINED;
integer d = UInt(Xd);
integer n = UInt(Xn);
integer m = UInt(Xm);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMPP	`S == '1' && Xd == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Xd" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xn" field.
<Xm|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Xm" field.

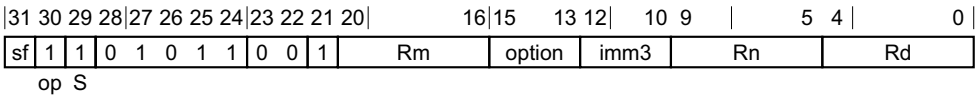
Operation

```
bits(64) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(64) operand2 = if m == 31 then SP[] else X[m];
operand1 = SignExtend(operand1<55:0>, 64);
operand2 = SignExtend(operand2<55:0>, 64);

bits(64) result;
bits(4) nzcv;

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;
X[d] = result;
```

C6.2.318 SUBS (extended register)

Subtract (extended register), setting flags, subtracts a sign or zero-extended register value, followed by an optional left shift amount, from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register. The argument that is extended from the <Rm> register can be a byte, halfword, word, or doubleword. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias CMP (extended register). See Alias conditions for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
SUBS <Wd>, <Wn|WSP>, <Wm>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
SUBS <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, <R><m>{, <extend> {#<amount>}}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
ExtendType extend_type = DecodeRegExtend(option);
integer shift = UInt(imm3);
if shift > 4 then UNDEFINED;
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMP (extended register)	Rd == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn|WSP>	Is the 32-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Wm>	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the first source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<R> Is a width specifier, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

W	when option = 00x
W	when option = 010
X	when option = x11
W	when option = 10x
W	when option = 110

<m> Is the number [0-30] of the second general-purpose source register or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rm" field.

<extend> For the 32-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB	when option = 000
UXTH	when option = 001
LSL|UXTW	when option = 010
UXTX	when option = 011
SXTB	when option = 100
SXTH	when option = 101
SXTW	when option = 110
SXTX	when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (WSP) and "option" is '010' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTW when "option" is '010'.

For the 64-bit variant: is the extension to be applied to the second source operand, encoded in the "option" field. It can have the following values:

UXTB	when option = 000
UXTH	when option = 001
UXTW	when option = 010
LSL|UXTX	when option = 011
SXTB	when option = 100
SXTH	when option = 101
SXTW	when option = 110
SXTX	when option = 111

If "Rn" is '11111' (SP) and "option" is '011' then LSL is preferred, but may be omitted when "imm3" is '000'. In all other cases <extend> is required and must be UXTX when "option" is '011'.

<amount> Is the left shift amount to be applied after extension in the range 0 to 4, defaulting to 0, encoded in the "imm3" field. It must be absent when <extend> is absent, is required when <extend> is LSL, and is optional when <extend> is present but not LSL.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ExtendReg(m, extend_type, shift);
bits(4) nzcv;

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

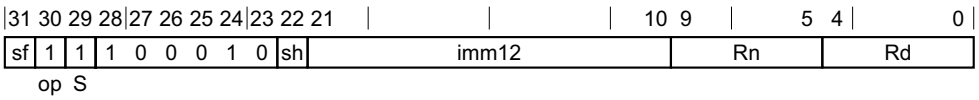
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.319 SUBS (immediate)

Subtract (immediate), setting flags, subtracts an optionally-shifted immediate value from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the alias CMP (immediate). See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
SUBS <Wd>, <Wn|WSP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
SUBS <Xd>, <Xn|SP>, #<imm>{, <shift>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
bits(datasize) imm;

case sh of
    when '0' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12, datasize);
    when '1' imm = ZeroExtend(imm12:Zeros(12), datasize);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMP (immediate)	Rd == '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn|WSP> Is the 32-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the source general-purpose register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<imm> Is an unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 4095, encoded in the "imm12" field.

<shift> Is the optional left shift to apply to the immediate, defaulting to LSL #0 and encoded in the "sh" field. It can have the following values:

LSL #0 when sh = 0

LSL #12 when sh = 1

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = if n == 31 then SP[] else X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2;
bits(4) nzcv;

operand2 = NOT(imm);
(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

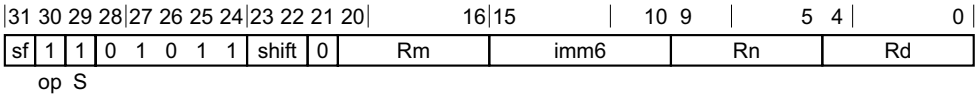
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.320 SUBS (shifted register)

Subtract (shifted register), setting flags, subtracts an optionally-shifted register value from a register value, and writes the result to the destination register. It updates the condition flags based on the result.

This instruction is used by the aliases CMP (shifted register) and NEGS. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0.

```
SUBS <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1.

```
SUBS <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

if shift == '11' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && imm6<5> == '1' then UNDEFINED;

ShiftType shift_type = DecodeShift(shift);
integer shift_amount = UInt(imm6);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
CMP (shifted register)	Rd == '11111'
NEGS	Rn == '11111' && Rd != '11111'

Assembler symbols

<Wd> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<shift> Is the optional shift type to be applied to the second source operand, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

LSL when shift = 00

LSR when shift = 01

ASR when shift = 10

The encoding shift = 11 is reserved.

<amount> For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) result;
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = ShiftReg(m, shift_type, shift_amount);
bits(4) nzcv;

operand2 = NOT(operand2);
(result, nzcv) = AddWithCarry(operand1, operand2, '1');

PSTATE.<N,Z,C,V> = nzcv;

X[d] = result;
```

Operational information

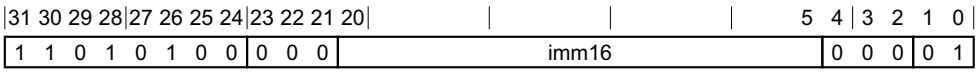
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.321 SVC

Supervisor Call causes an exception to be taken to EL1.

On executing an SVC instruction, the PE records the exception as a Supervisor Call exception in ESR_ELx, using the EC value 0x15, and the value of the immediate argument.



Encoding

SVC #<imm>

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Assembler symbols

<imm> Is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field.

Operation

```
AArch64.CheckForSVCTrap(imm16);
AArch64.CallSupervisor(imm16);
```

C6.2.322 SWPB, SWPAB, SWPALB, SWPLB

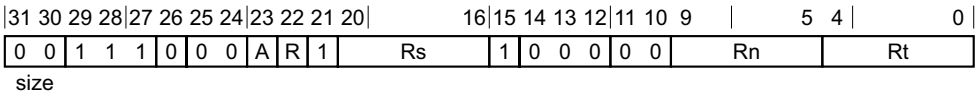
Swap byte in memory atomically loads an 8-bit byte from a memory location, and stores the value held in a register back to the same memory location. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

- If the destination register is not WZR, SWPAB and SWPALB load from memory with acquire semantics.
- SWPLB and SWPALB store to memory with release semantics.
- SWPB has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



SWPAB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
SWPAB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPALB variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
SWPALB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
SWPB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPLB variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
SWPLB <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be stored, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(8) data;
bits(8) store_value;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

store_value = X[s];
data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SWP, store_value, ldacctype, stacctype);
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

C6.2.323 SWPH, SWPAH, SWPALH, SWPLH

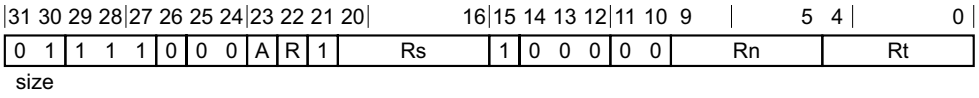
Swap halfword in memory atomically loads a 16-bit halfword from a memory location, and stores the value held in a register back to the same memory location. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

- If the destination register is not WZR, SWPAH and SWPALH load from memory with acquire semantics.
- SWPLH and SWPALH store to memory with release semantics.
- SWPH has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



SWPAH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 0.

```
SWPAH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPALH variant

Applies when A == 1 && R == 1.

```
SWPALH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 0.

```
SWPH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

SWPLH variant

Applies when A == 0 && R == 1.

```
SWPLH <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be stored, encoded in the "Rs" field.

<Wt> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.

<Xn|SP> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) address;
bits(16) data;
bits(16) store_value;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

store_value = X[s];
data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SWP, store_value, ldacctype, stacctype);
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, 32);
```

C6.2.324 SWP, SWPA, SWPAL, SWPL

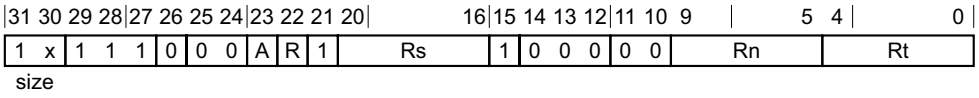
Swap word or doubleword in memory atomically loads a 32-bit word or 64-bit doubleword from a memory location, and stores the value held in a register back to the same memory location. The value initially loaded from memory is returned in the destination register.

- If the destination register is not one of `WZR` or `XZR`, `SWPA` and `SWPAL` load from memory with acquire semantics.
- `SWPL` and `SWPAL` store to memory with release semantics.
- `SWP` has neither acquire nor release semantics.

For more information about memory ordering semantics see *Load-Acquire, Load-AcquirePC, and Store-Release* on page B2-151.

For information about memory accesses see *Load/Store addressing modes* on page C1-199.

ARMv8.1



32-bit SWP variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
SWP <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit SWPA variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
SWPA <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit SWPAL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
SWPAL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

32-bit SWPL variant

Applies when `size == 10 && A == 0 && R == 1`.

```
SWPL <Ws>, <Wt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit SWP variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 0`.

```
SWP <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit SWPA variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 0`.

```
SWPA <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit SWPAL variant

Applies when `size == 11 && A == 1 && R == 1`.

```
SWPAL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

64-bit SWPL variant

Applies when size == 11 && A == 0 && R == 1.

```
SWPL <Xs>, <Xt>, [<Xn|SP>]
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
if !HaveAtomicExt() then UNDEFINED;

integer t = UInt(Rt);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer s = UInt(Rs);

integer datasize = 8 << UInt(size);
integer regsize = if datasize == 64 then 64 else 32;
AccType ldacctype = if A == '1' && Rt != '11111' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
AccType stacctype = if R == '1' then AccType_ORDEREDATOMICRW else AccType_ATOMICRW;
boolean tag_checked = n != 31;
```

Assembler symbols

<Ws>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be stored, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Wt>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xs>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be stored, encoded in the "Rs" field.
<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose register to be loaded, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<Xn|SP>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose base register or stack pointer, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

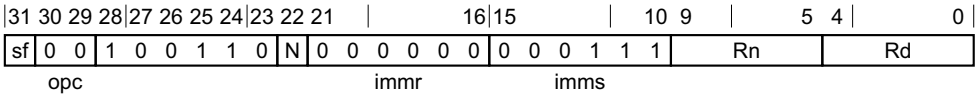
```
bits(64) address;
bits(datasize) data;
bits(datasize) store_value;

if HaveMTE2Ext() then
    SetTagCheckedInstruction(tag_checked);

if n == 31 then
    CheckSPAlignment();
    address = SP[];
else
    address = X[n];

store_value = X[s];
data = MemAtomic(address, MemAtomicOp_SWP, store_value, ldacctype, stacctype);
X[t] = ZeroExtend(data, regsize);
```

C6.2.325 SXTB

Signed Extend Byte extracts an 8-bit value from a register, sign-extends it to the size of the register, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
SXTB <Wd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #0, #7
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
SXTB <Xd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #0, #7
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

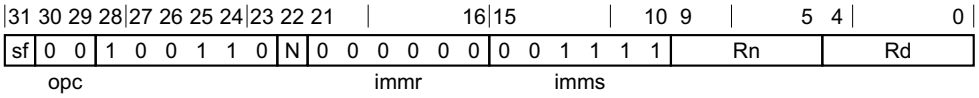
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.326 SXTH

Sign Extend Halfword extracts a 16-bit value, sign-extends it to the size of the register, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
SXTH <Wd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #0, #15
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
SXTH <Xd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #0, #15
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

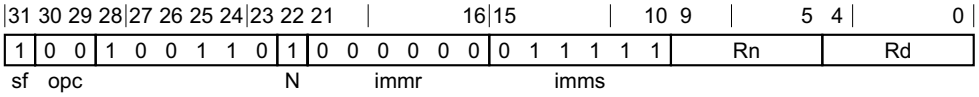
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.327 SXTW

Sign Extend Word sign-extends a word to the size of the register, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the SBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SBFM.
- The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



64-bit variant

```
SXTW <Xd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
SBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #0, #31
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of SBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

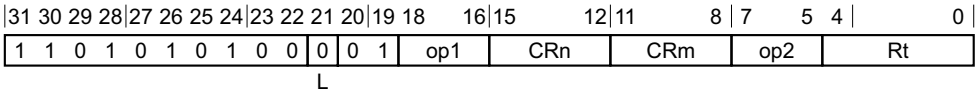
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.328 SYS

System instruction. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397 for the encodings of System instructions.

This instruction is used by the aliases AT, CFP, CPP, DC, DVP, IC, and TLBI. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



Encoding

```
SYS #<op1>, <Cn>, <Cm>, #<op2>{, <Xt>}
```

Decode for this encoding

```
AArch64.CheckSystemAccess('01', op1, CRn, CRm, op2, Rt, L);

integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer sys_op1 = UInt(op1);
integer sys_op2 = UInt(op2);
integer sys_crn = UInt(CRn);
integer sys_crm = UInt(CRm);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
AT	`CRn == '0111' && CRm == '100x' && SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_AT`
CFP	`op1 == '011' && CRn == '0111' && CRm == '0011' && op2 == '100'`
CPP	`op1 == '011' && CRn == '0111' && CRm == '0011' && op2 == '111'`
DC	`CRn == '0111' && SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_DC`
DVP	`op1 == '011' && CRn == '0111' && CRm == '0011' && op2 == '101'`
IC	`CRn == '0111' && SysOp(op1,'0111',CRm,op2) == Sys_IC`
TLBI	`CRn == '1000' && SysOp(op1,'1000',CRm,op2) == Sys_TLBI`

Assembler symbols

<op1>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.
<Cn>	Is a name 'Cn', with 'n' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRn" field.
<Cm>	Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.
<op2>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

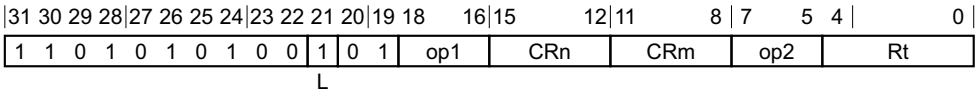
`<Xt>` Is the 64-bit name of the optional general-purpose source register, defaulting to '11111', encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

```
AArch64.SysInstr(1, sys_op1, sys_crn, sys_crm, sys_op2, X[t]);
```

C6.2.329 SYSL

System instruction with result. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397 for the encodings of System instructions.



Encoding

```
SYSL <Xt>, #<op1>, <Cn>, <Cm>, #<op2>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
AArch64.CheckSystemAccess('01', op1, CRn, CRm, op2, Rt, L);

integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer sys_op1 = UInt(op1);
integer sys_op2 = UInt(op2);
integer sys_crn = UInt(CRn);
integer sys_crm = UInt(CRm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rt" field.
<op1>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.
<Cn>	Is a name 'Cn', with 'n' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRn" field.
<Cm>	Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.
<op2>	Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

Operation

```
// No architecturally defined instructions here.
X[t] = AArch64.SysInstrWithResult(1, sys_op1, sys_crn, sys_crm, sys_op2);
```

C6.2.330 TBNZ

Test bit and Branch if Nonzero compares the value of a bit in a general-purpose register with zero, and conditionally branches to a label at a PC-relative offset if the comparison is not equal. It provides a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return. This instruction does not affect condition flags.

Encoding

```
TBNZ <R><t>, #<imm>, <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer datasize = if b5 == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer bit_pos = UInt(b5:b40);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm14:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<R>` Is a width specifier, encoded in the "b5" field. It can have the following values:

`W` when `b5 = 0`

`X` when `b5 = 1`

In assembler source code an 'X' specifier is always permitted, but a 'W' specifier is only permitted when the bit number is less than 32.

`<t>` Is the number [0-30] of the general-purpose register to be tested or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<imm>` Is the bit number to be tested, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in "b5:b40".

`<label>` Is the program label to be conditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-32KB, is encoded as "imm14" times 4.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand = X[t];

if operand<bit_pos> == op then
    BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

C6.2.331 TBZ

Test bit and Branch if Zero compares the value of a test bit with zero, and conditionally branches to a label at a PC-relative offset if the comparison is equal. It provides a hint that this is not a subroutine call or return. This instruction does not affect condition flags.

Encoding

```
TBZ <R><t>, #<imm>, <label>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer t = UInt(Rt);

integer datasize = if b5 == '1' then 64 else 32;
integer bit_pos = UInt(b5:b40);
bits(64) offset = SignExtend(imm14:'00', 64);
```

Assembler symbols

`<R>` Is a width specifier, encoded in the "b5" field. It can have the following values:

`W` when `b5 = 0`

`X` when `b5 = 1`

In assembler source code an 'X' specifier is always permitted, but a 'W' specifier is only permitted when the bit number is less than 32.

`<t>` Is the number [0-30] of the general-purpose register to be tested or the name ZR (31), encoded in the "Rt" field.

`<imm>` Is the bit number to be tested, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in "b5:b40".

`<label>` Is the program label to be conditionally branched to. Its offset from the address of this instruction, in the range +/-32KB, is encoded as "imm14" times 4.

Operation

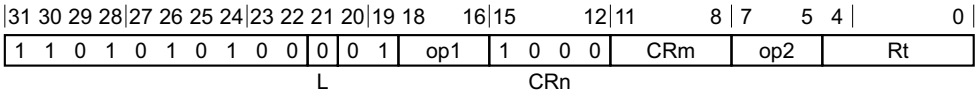
```
bits(datasize) operand = X[t];

if operand<bit_pos> == op then
    BranchTo(PC[] + offset, BranchType_DIR);
```

C6.2.332 TLBI

TLB Invalidate operation. For more information, see *op0==0b01, cache maintenance, TLB maintenance, and address translation instructions* on page C5-397.

This instruction is an alias of the SYS instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of SYS.
- The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
TLBI <tlbi_op>{, <Xt>}
```

is equivalent to

```
SYS #<op1>, C8, <Cm>, #<op2>{, <Xt>}
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `SysOp(op1,'1000',CRm,op2) == Sys_TLBI`.

Assembler symbols

`<op1>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op1" field.

`<Cm>` Is a name 'Cm', with 'm' in the range 0 to 15, encoded in the "CRm" field.

`<op2>` Is a 3-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 7, encoded in the "op2" field.

`<tlbi_op>` Is a TLBI instruction name, as listed for the TLBI system instruction group, encoded in the "op1:CRm:op2" field. It can have the following values:

`VMALLE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 000`
`VAE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 001`
`ASIDE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 010`
`VAAE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 011`
`VALE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 101`
`VAALE1IS`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0011, op2 = 111`
`VMALLE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 000`
`VAE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 001`
`ASIDE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 010`
`VAAE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 011`
`VALE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 101`
`VAALE1`	when `op1 = 000, CRm = 0111, op2 = 111`
`IPAS2E1IS`	when `op1 = 100, CRm = 0000, op2 = 001`
`IPAS2LE1IS`	when `op1 = 100, CRm = 0000, op2 = 101`
`ALLE2IS`	when `op1 = 100, CRm = 0011, op2 = 000`
`VAE2IS`	when `op1 = 100, CRm = 0011, op2 = 001`
`ALLE1IS`	when `op1 = 100, CRm = 0011, op2 = 100`

VALE2IS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0011, op2 = 101

VMALLS12E1IS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0011, op2 = 110

IPAS2E1 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 001

IPAS2LE1 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 101

ALLE2 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0111, op2 = 000

VAE2 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0111, op2 = 001

ALLE1 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0111, op2 = 100

VALE2 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0111, op2 = 101

VMALLS12E1 when op1 = 100, CRm = 0111, op2 = 110

ALLE3IS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0011, op2 = 000

VAE3IS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0011, op2 = 001

VALE3IS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0011, op2 = 101

ALLE3 when op1 = 110, CRm = 0111, op2 = 000

VAE3 when op1 = 110, CRm = 0111, op2 = 001

VALE3 when op1 = 110, CRm = 0111, op2 = 101

When FEAT_TLBIOS is implemented, the following values are also valid:

VMALLE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 000

VAE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 001

ASIDE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 010

VAAE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 011

VALE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 101

VAALE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0001, op2 = 111

ALLE2OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0001, op2 = 000

VAE2OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0001, op2 = 001

ALLE1OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0001, op2 = 100

VALE2OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0001, op2 = 101

VMALLS12E1OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0001, op2 = 110

IPAS2E1OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 000

IPAS2LE1OS when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 100

ALLE3OS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0001, op2 = 000

VAE3OS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0001, op2 = 001

VALE3OS when op1 = 110, CRm = 0001, op2 = 101

When FEAT_TLBIRANGE is implemented, the following values are also valid:

RVAE1IS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0010, op2 = 001

RVAAE1IS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0010, op2 = 011

RVALE1IS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0010, op2 = 101

RVAALE1IS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0010, op2 = 111

RVAE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0101, op2 = 001

RVAAE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0101, op2 = 011

RVALE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0101, op2 = 101

RVAALE1OS when op1 = 000, CRm = 0101, op2 = 111

RVAE1 when op1 = 000, CRm = 0110, op2 = 001

RVAAE1 when op1 = 000, CRm = 0110, op2 = 011

RVALE1 when op1 = 000, CRm = 0110, op2 = 101

RVAALE1	when op1 = 000, CRm = 0110, op2 = 111
RIPAS2E1IS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0000, op2 = 010
RIPAS2LE1IS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0000, op2 = 110
RVAE2IS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0010, op2 = 001
RVALE2IS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0010, op2 = 101
RIPAS2E1	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 010
RIPAS2E1OS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 011
RIPAS2LE1	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 110
RIPAS2LE1OS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0100, op2 = 111
RVAE2OS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0101, op2 = 001
RVALE2OS	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0101, op2 = 101
RVAE2	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0110, op2 = 001
RVALE2	when op1 = 100, CRm = 0110, op2 = 101
RVAE3IS	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0010, op2 = 001
RVALE3IS	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0010, op2 = 101
RVAE3OS	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0101, op2 = 001
RVALE3OS	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0101, op2 = 101
RVAE3	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0110, op2 = 001
RVALE3	when op1 = 110, CRm = 0110, op2 = 101

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the optional general-purpose source register, defaulting to '11111', encoded in the "Rt" field.

Operation

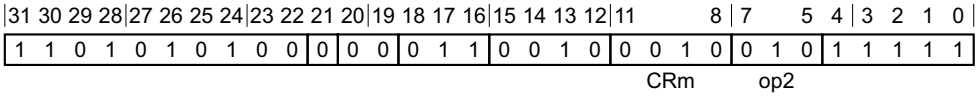
The description of SYS gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.333 TSB CSYNC

Trace Synchronization Barrier. This instruction is a barrier that synchronizes the trace operations of instructions.

If FEAT_TRF is not implemented, this instruction executes as a NOP.

ARMv8.4



Encoding

TSB CSYNC

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveSelfHostedTrace() then EndOfInstruction();
```

Operation

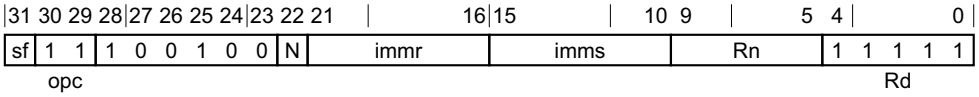
```
TraceSynchronizationBarrier();
```

C6.2.334 TST (immediate)

Test bits (immediate) , setting the condition flags and discarding the result : `Rn AND imm`

This instruction is an alias of the ANDS (immediate) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ANDS (immediate).
- The description of ANDS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
TST <Wn>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ANDS WZR, <Wn>, #<imm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
TST <Xn>, #<imm>
```

is equivalent to

```
ANDS XZR, <Xn>, #<imm>
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<imm>`	For the 32-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "imms:immr". For the 64-bit variant: is the bitmask immediate, encoded in "N:imms:immr".

Operation

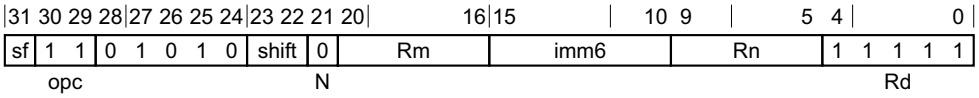
The description of ANDS (immediate) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

C6.2.335 TST (shifted register)

Test (shifted register) performs a bitwise AND operation on a register value and an optionally-shifted register value. It updates the condition flags based on the result, and discards the result.

This instruction is an alias of the ANDS (shifted register) instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of ANDS (shifted register).
- The description of ANDS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
TST <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ANDS WZR, <Wn>, <Wm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
TST <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

is equivalent to

```
ANDS XZR, <Xn>, <Xm>{, <shift> #<amount>}
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xm>` Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

`<shift>` Is the optional shift to be applied to the final source, defaulting to LSL and encoded in the "shift" field. It can have the following values:

- `LSL` when `shift = 00`
- `LSR` when `shift = 01`
- `ASR` when `shift = 10`
- `ROR` when `shift = 11`

`<amount>` For the 32-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 31, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the shift amount, in the range 0 to 63, defaulting to 0 and encoded in the "imm6" field,

Operation

The description of ANDS (shifted register) gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

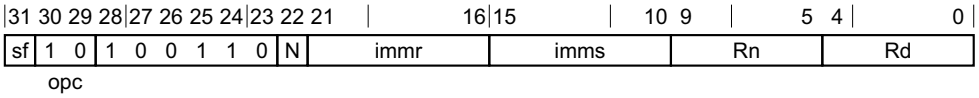
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.336 UBFIZ

Unsigned Bitfield Insert in Zeros copies a bitfield of <width> bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position <lsb> of the destination register, setting the destination bits above and below the bitfield to zero.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && N == 0.

```
UBFIZ <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 32), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when UInt(imms) < UInt(immr).

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1 && N == 1.

```
UBFIZ <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #(-<lsb> MOD 64), #(<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when UInt(imms) < UInt(immr).

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the destination bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.337 UBFM

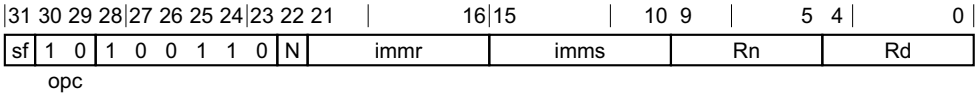
Unsigned Bitfield Move is usually accessed via one of its aliases, which are always preferred for disassembly.

If <imms> is greater than or equal to <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>-<immr>+1) bits starting from bit position <immr> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register.

If <imms> is less than <immr>, this copies a bitfield of (<imms>+1) bits from the least significant bits of the source register to bit position (regsize-<immr>) of the destination register, where regsize is the destination register size of 32 or 64 bits.

In both cases the destination bits below and above the bitfield are set to zero.

This instruction is used by the aliases LSL (immediate), LSR (immediate), UBFIZ, UBFX, UXTB, and UXTH. See *Alias conditions* on page C6-1480 for details of when each alias is preferred.



32-bit variant

Applies when sf == 0 && N == 0.

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when sf == 1 && N == 1.

```
UBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<immr>, #<imms>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;

integer R;
bits(datasize) wmask;
bits(datasize) tmask;

if sf == '1' && N != '1' then UNDEFINED;
if sf == '0' && (N != '0' || immr<5> != '0' || imms<5> != '0') then UNDEFINED;

R = UInt(immr);
(wmask, tmask) = DecodeBitMasks(N, imms, immr, FALSE);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	of variant	is preferred when
LSL (immediate)	32-bit	`imms != '011111' && imms + 1 == immr`
LSL (immediate)	64-bit	`imms != '111111' && imms + 1 == immr`
LSR (immediate)	32-bit	`imms == '011111'`
LSR (immediate)	64-bit	`imms == '111111'`
UBFIZ	-	`UInt(imms) < UInt(immr)`
UBFX	-	`BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr)`
UXTB	-	`immr == '000000' && imms == '000111'`
UXTH	-	`immr == '000000' && imms == '001111'`

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Xn>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<immr>` For the 32-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "immr" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the right rotate amount, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "immr" field.

`<imms>` For the 32-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 31, encoded in the "imms" field.

For the 64-bit variant: is the leftmost bit number to be moved from the source, in the range 0 to 63, encoded in the "imms" field.

Operation

```
bits(datasize) src = X[n];

// perform bitfield move on low bits
bits(datasize) bot = ROR(src, R) AND wmask;

// combine extension bits and result bits
X[d] = bot AND tmask;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.

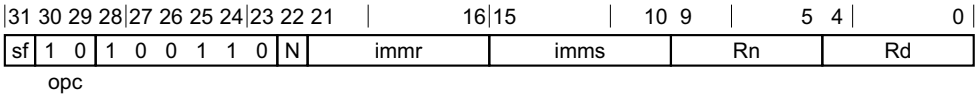
— The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.338 UBFX

Unsigned Bitfield Extract copies a bitfield of <width> bits starting from bit position <lsb> in the source register to the least significant bits of the destination register, and sets destination bits above the bitfield to zero.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0 && N == 0`.

```
UBFX <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr)`.

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1 && N == 1`.

```
UBFX <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #<width>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Xd>, <Xn>, #<lsb>, #(<lsb>+<width>-1)
```

and is the preferred disassembly when `BFXPreferred(sf, opc<1>, imms, immr)`.

Assembler symbols

<Wd>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Wn>	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<Xd>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
<Xn>	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
<lsb>	For the 32-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 31. For the 64-bit variant: is the bit number of the lsb of the source bitfield, in the range 0 to 63.
<width>	For the 32-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 32-<lsb>. For the 64-bit variant: is the width of the bitfield, in the range 1 to 64-<lsb>.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

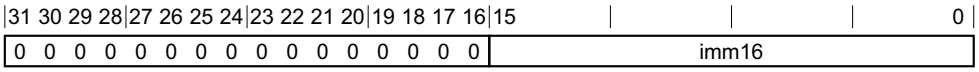
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.339 UDF

Permanently Undefined generates an Undefined Instruction exception (ESR_ELx.EC = 0b000000). The encodings for UDF used in this section are defined as permanently UNDEFINED in the Armv8-A architecture.



Encoding

```
UDF #<imm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
// The imm16 field is ignored by hardware.
UNDEFINED;
```

Assembler symbols

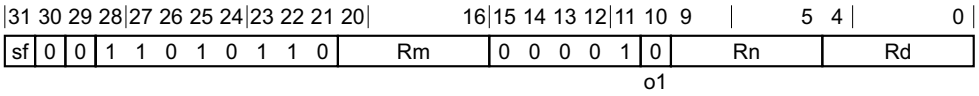
`<imm>` is a 16-bit unsigned immediate, in the range 0 to 65535, encoded in the "imm16" field. The PE ignores the value of this constant.

Operation

```
// No operation.
```

C6.2.340 UDIV

Unsigned Divide divides an unsigned integer register value by another unsigned integer register value, and writes the result to the destination register. The condition flags are not affected.



32-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 0`.

```
UDIV <Wd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

64-bit variant

Applies when `sf == 1`.

```
UDIV <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer datasize = if sf == '1' then 64 else 32;
```

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>`	Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Wn>`	Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Wm>`	Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.
`<Xd>`	Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.
`<Xn>`	Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.
`<Xm>`	Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rm" field.

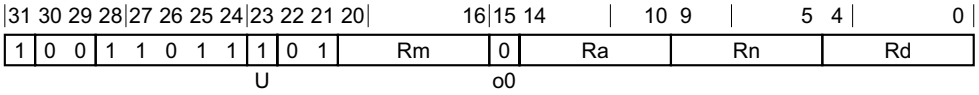
Operation

```
bits(datasize) operand1 = X[n];
bits(datasize) operand2 = X[m];
integer result;

if IsZero(operand2) then
    result = 0;
else
    result = RoundTowardsZero(Real(Int(operand1, TRUE)) / Real(Int(operand2, TRUE)));

X[d] = result<datasize-1:0>;
```

C6.2.341 UMADDL

Unsigned Multiply-Add Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, adds a 64-bit register value, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias UMULL. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



Encoding

```
UMADDL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
UMULL	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the addend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) operand1 = X[n];
bits(32) operand2 = X[m];
bits(64) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = Int(operand3, TRUE) + (Int(operand1, TRUE) * Int(operand2, TRUE));

X[d] = result<63:0>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

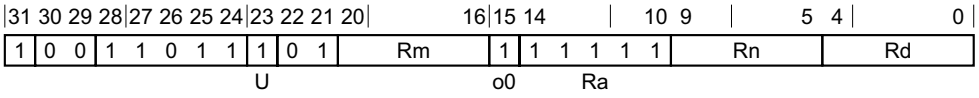
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.342 UMNEGL

Unsigned Multiply-Negate Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, negates the product, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UMSUBL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UMSUBL.
- The description of UMSUBL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
UMNEGL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
UMSUBL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of UMSUBL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

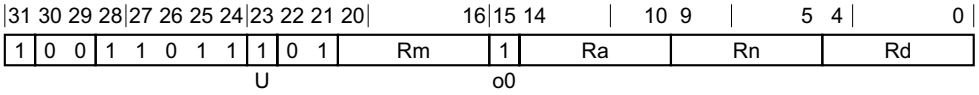
If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.343 UMSUBL

Unsigned Multiply-Subtract Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, subtracts the product from a 64-bit register value, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is used by the alias UMNEGL. See *Alias conditions* for details of when each alias is preferred.



Encoding

```
UMSUBL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, <Xa>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
integer a = UInt(Ra);
```

Alias conditions

Alias	is preferred when
UMNEGL	`Ra == '11111'`

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Wn> Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Wm> Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

<Xa> Is the 64-bit name of the third general-purpose source register holding the minuend, encoded in the "Ra" field.

Operation

```
bits(32) operand1 = X[n];
bits(32) operand2 = X[m];
bits(64) operand3 = X[a];

integer result;

result = Int(operand3, TRUE) - (Int(operand1, TRUE) * Int(operand2, TRUE));
X[d] = result<63:0>;
```

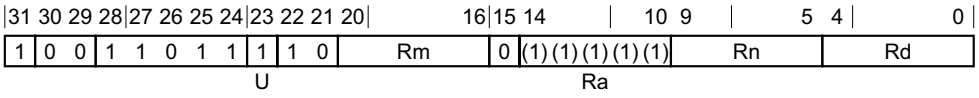
Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.344 UMULH

Unsigned Multiply High multiplies two 64-bit register values, and writes bits[127:64] of the 128-bit result to the 64-bit destination register.



Encoding

```
UMULH <Xd>, <Xn>, <Xm>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = UInt(Rd);
integer n = UInt(Rn);
integer m = UInt(Rm);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

<Xn> Is the 64-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

<Xm> Is the 64-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

```
bits(64) operand1 = X[n];
bits(64) operand2 = X[m];

integer result;

result = Int(operand1, TRUE) * Int(operand2, TRUE);

X[d] = result<127:64>;
```

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

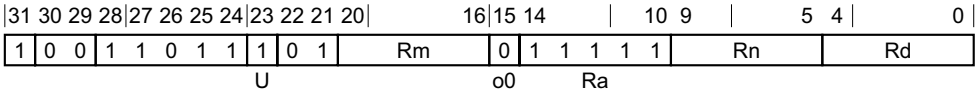
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.345 UMULL

Unsigned Multiply Long multiplies two 32-bit register values, and writes the result to the 64-bit destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UMADDL instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UMADDL.
- The description of UMADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



Encoding

```
UMULL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>
```

is equivalent to

```
UMADDL <Xd>, <Wn>, <Wm>, XZR
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Xd>` Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the first general-purpose source register holding the multiplicand, encoded in the "Rn" field.

`<Wm>` Is the 32-bit name of the second general-purpose source register holding the multiplier, encoded in the "Rm" field.

Operation

The description of UMADDL gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

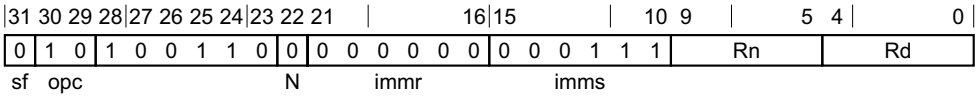
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.346 UXTB

Unsigned Extend Byte extracts an 8-bit value from a register, zero-extends it to the size of the register, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

```
UXTB <Wd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #0, #7
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

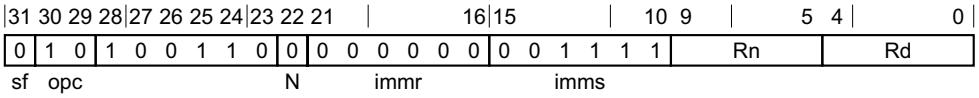
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.347 UXTH

Unsigned Extend Halfword extracts a 16-bit value from a register, zero-extends it to the size of the register, and writes the result to the destination register.

This instruction is an alias of the UBFM instruction. This means that:

- The encodings in this description are named to match the encodings of UBFM.
- The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.



32-bit variant

```
UXTH <Wd>, <Wn>
```

is equivalent to

```
UBFM <Wd>, <Wn>, #0, #15
```

and is always the preferred disassembly.

Assembler symbols

`<Wd>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

`<Wn>` Is the 32-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rn" field.

Operation

The description of UBFM gives the operational pseudocode for this instruction.

Operational information

If PSTATE.DIT is 1:

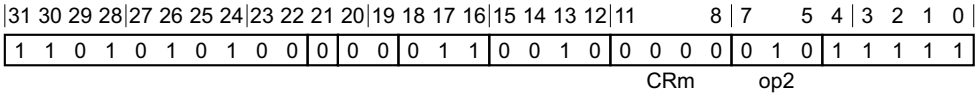
- The execution time of this instruction is independent of:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.
- The response of this instruction to asynchronous exceptions does not vary based on:
  - The values of the data supplied in any of its registers.
  - The values of the NZCV flags.

C6.2.348 WFE

Wait For Event is a hint instruction that indicates that the PE can enter a low-power state and remain there until a wakeup event occurs. Wakeup events include the event signaled as a result of executing the SEV instruction on any PE in the multiprocessor system. For more information, see *Wait for Event mechanism and Send event* on page D1-2516.

As described in *Wait for Event mechanism and Send event* on page D1-2516, the execution of a WFE instruction that would otherwise cause entry to a low-power state can be trapped to a higher Exception level. See:

- *Traps to EL1 of EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2496.
- *Traps to EL2 of EL0 and EL1 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2505.
- *Traps to EL3 of EL2, EL1, and EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2513.



Encoding

WFE

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
Hint_WFE(-1, WFxType_WFE);
```

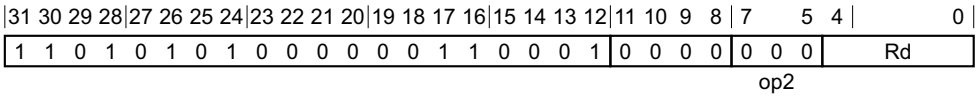
C6.2.349 WFET

Wait For Event with Timeout is a hint instruction that indicates that the PE can enter a low-power state and remain there until either a local timeout event or a wakeup event occurs. Wakeup events include the event signaled as a result of executing the SEV instruction on any PE in the multiprocessor system. For more information, see *Wait for Event mechanism and Send event* on page D1-2516.

As described in *Wait for Event mechanism and Send event* on page D1-2516, the execution of a WFET instruction that would otherwise cause entry to a low-power state can be trapped to a higher Exception level. See:

- *Traps to EL1 of EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2496.
- *Traps to EL2 of EL0 and EL1 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2505.
- *Traps to EL3 of EL2, EL1, and EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2513.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
WFET <Xt>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatWFxT() then UNDEFINED;

integer d = UInt(Rd);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

Operation

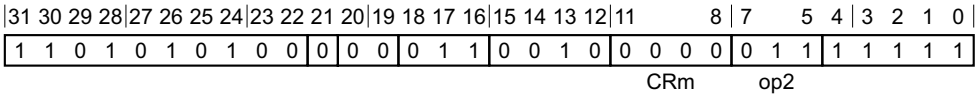
```
bits(64) operand = X[d];
integer localtimeout = UInt(operand);

if Halted() && ConstrainUnpredictableBool() then
    EndOfInstruction();

Hint_WFE(localtimeout, WFxType_WFET);
```

C6.2.350 WFI

Wait For Interrupt is a hint instruction that indicates that the PE can enter a low-power state and remain there until a wakeup event occurs. For more information, see *Wait For Interrupt* on page D1-2520.

As described in *Wait For Interrupt* on page D1-2520, the execution of a `WFI` instruction that would otherwise cause entry to a low-power state can be trapped to a higher Exception level. See:

- *Traps to EL1 of EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2496.
- *Traps to EL2 of EL0 and EL1 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2505.
- *Traps to EL3 of EL2, EL1, and EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2513.



Encoding

```
WFI
```

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
Hint_WFI(-1, WFxType_WFI);
```

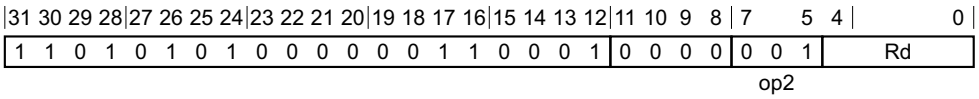
C6.2.351 WFIT

Wait For Interrupt with Timeout is a hint instruction that indicates that the PE can enter a low-power state and remain there until either a local timeout event or a wakeup event occurs. For more information, see *Wait For Interrupt* on page D1-2520.

As described in *Wait For Interrupt* on page D1-2520, the execution of a WFIT instruction that would otherwise cause entry to a low-power state can be trapped to a higher Exception level. See:

- *Traps to EL1 of EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2496.
- *Traps to EL2 of EL0 and EL1 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2505.
- *Traps to EL3 of EL2, EL1, and EL0 execution of WFE, WFI, WFET and WFIT instructions* on page D1-2513.

ARMv8.7



Encoding

```
WFIT <Xt>
```

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFeatWFxT() then UNDEFINED;

integer d = UInt(Rd);
```

Assembler symbols

<Xt> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose source register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

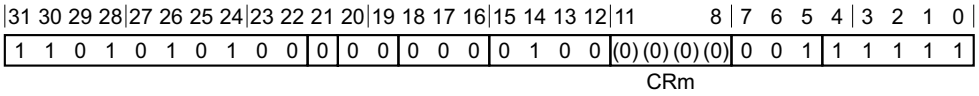
Operation

```
bits(64) operand = X[d];
integer localtimeout = UInt(operand);

if Halted() && ConstrainUnpredictableBool() then
    EndOfInstruction();

Hint_WFI(localtimeout, WFxType_WFIT);
```

C6.2.352 XAFLAG

Convert floating-point condition flags from external format to Arm format. This instruction converts the state of the PSTATE.{N,Z,C,V} flags from an alternative representation required by some software to a form representing the result of an Arm floating-point scalar compare instruction.

ARMv8.5



Encoding

XAFLAG

Decode for this encoding

```
if !HaveFlagFormatExt() then UNDEFINED;
```

Operation

```
bit N = NOT(PSTATE.C) AND NOT(PSTATE.Z);
bit Z = PSTATE.Z AND PSTATE.C;
bit C = PSTATE.C OR PSTATE.Z;
bit V = NOT(PSTATE.C) AND PSTATE.Z;

PSTATE.N = N;
PSTATE.Z = Z;
PSTATE.C = C;
PSTATE.V = V;
```

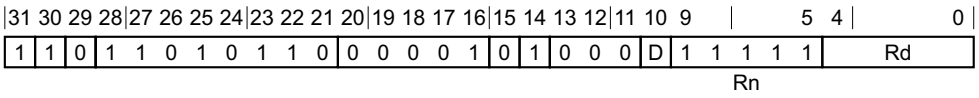
C6.2.353 XPACD, XPACI, XPACLRI

Strip Pointer Authentication Code. This instruction removes the pointer authentication code from an address. The address is in the specified general-purpose register for XPACI and XPACD, and is in LR for XPACLRI.

The XPACD instruction is used for data addresses, and XPACI and XPACLRI are used for instruction addresses.

Integer

ARMv8.3



XPACD variant

Applies when D == 1.

```
XPACD <Xd>
```

XPACI variant

Applies when D == 0.

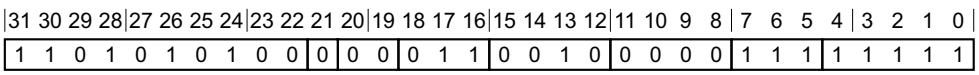
```
XPACI <Xd>
```

Decode for all variants of this encoding

```
boolean data = (D == '1');
integer d = UInt(Rd);

if !HavePACExt() then
    UNDEFINED;
```

System

ARMv8.3



Encoding

XPACLRI

Decode for this encoding

```
integer d = 30;
boolean data = FALSE;
```

Assembler symbols

<Xd> Is the 64-bit name of the general-purpose destination register, encoded in the "Rd" field.

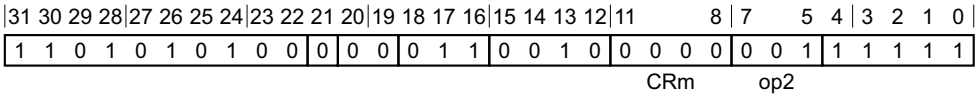
Operation for all encodings

```
if HavePACExt() then
    X[d] = Strip(X[d], data);
```

C6.2.354 YIELD

YIELD is a hint instruction. Software with a multithreading capability can use a `YIELD` instruction to indicate to the PE that it is performing a task, for example a spin-lock, that could be swapped out to improve overall system performance. The PE can use this hint to suspend and resume multiple software threads if it supports the capability.

For more information about the recommended use of this instruction, see *The YIELD instruction* on page B1-122.



Encoding

`YIELD`

Decode for this encoding

```
// Empty.
```

Operation

```
Hint_Yield();
```